## CONTENTS:

1 Imperative language ................................................................. 3
   1.1 Hello World .......................................................... 3
   1.2 Greetings .............................................................. 3
   1.3 Positive Or Negative .................................................. 4
   1.4 Numbers ................................................................. 5

2 Subprograms ................................................................................. 7
   2.1 Subtract procedure ...................................................... 7
   2.2 Subtract function ......................................................... 8
   2.3 Equality function .......................................................... 9
   2.4 States ........................................................................ 11
   2.5 States #2 ..................................................................... 12
   2.6 States #3 ..................................................................... 13
   2.7 States #4 ..................................................................... 14

3 Modular Programming ................................................................. 17
   3.1 Months ....................................................................... 17
   3.2 Operations ..................................................................... 18

4 Strongly typed language ............................................................... 21
   4.1 Colors ....................................................................... 21
   4.2 Integers ....................................................................... 23
   4.3 Temperatures ............................................................... 27

5 Records ....................................................................................... 31
   5.1 Directions .................................................................... 31
   5.2 Colors ......................................................................... 33
   5.3 Inventory ...................................................................... 37

6 Arrays ......................................................................................... 41
   6.1 Constrained Array .......................................................... 41
   6.2 Colors: Lookup-Table ..................................................... 43
   6.3 Unconstrained Array ..................................................... 46
   6.4 Product info ................................................................. 49
   6.5 String_10 .................................................................... 52
   6.6 List of Names ............................................................... 54

7 More About Types ......................................................................... 59
   7.1 Aggregate Initialization ................................................... 59
   7.2 Versioning ..................................................................... 61
   7.3 Simple todo list ............................................................. 63
   7.4 Price list ....................................................................... 65

8 Privacy ......................................................................................... 71
   8.1 Directions ..................................................................... 71
# Table of Contents

8.2 Limited Strings ............................................. 73
8.3 Bonus exercise ............................................. 77
  8.3.1 Colors .................................................. 78
  8.3.2 List of Names .......................................... 78
  8.3.3 Price List ............................................. 78

9 Generics ......................................................... 79
  9.1 Display Array ............................................. 79
  9.2 Average of Array of Float ......................... 81
  9.3 Average of Array of Any Type .................. 83
  9.4 Generic list ............................................. 86

10 Exceptions ...................................................... 89
  10.1 Uninitialized Value ................................. 89
  10.2 Numerical Exception ............................. 91
  10.3 Re-raising Exceptions ......................... 93

11 Tasking ........................................................ 97
  11.1 Display Service ....................................... 97
  11.2 Event Manager ...................................... 98
  11.3 Generic Protected Queue .................... 100

12 Design by contracts ........................................... 103
  12.1 Price Range ........................................... 103
  12.2 Pythagorean Theorem: Predicate ............ 104
  12.3 Pythagorean Theorem: Precondition ...... 106
  12.4 Pythagorean Theorem: Postcondition ..... 108
  12.5 Pythagorean Theorem: Type Invariant ... 110
  12.6 Primary Color ....................................... 112

13 Object-oriented programming ............................ 117
  13.1 Simple type extension .......................... 117
  13.2 Online Store ........................................ 119

14 Standard library: Containers ............................ 125
  14.1 Simple todo list ....................................... 125
  14.2 List of unique integers ......................... 127

15 Standard library: Dates & Times ...................... 131
  15.1 Holocene calendar .................................. 131
  15.2 List of events ......................................... 132

16 Standard library: Strings .................................. 137
  16.1 Concatenation ......................................... 137
  16.2 List of events ......................................... 139

17 Standard library: Numerics ................................ 143
  17.1 Decibel Factor ......................................... 143
  17.2 Root-Mean-Square .................................. 145
  17.3 Rotation ................................................ 148

18 Solutions ....................................................... 153
  18.1 Imperative Language ............................ 153
    18.1.1 Hello World ...................................... 153
    18.1.2 Greetings .......................................... 153
    18.1.3 Positive Or Negative .......................... 154
    18.1.4 Numbers .......................................... 154
  18.2 Subprograms .......................................... 155
    18.2.1 Subtract Procedure .......................... 155
    18.2.2 Subtract Function .............................. 156
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.2.3</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2.4</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2.5</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2.6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2.7</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.1</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3.2</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.4</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.4.1</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.4.2</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.4.3</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5.1</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5.2</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5.3</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.6</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.6.1</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.6.2</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.6.3</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.6.4</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.6.5</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.6.6</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.7</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.7.1</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.7.2</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.7.3</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.7.4</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.8</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.8.1</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.8.2</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.9.1</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.9.2</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.9.3</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.9.4</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.10</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.10.1</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.10.2</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.10.3</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.11</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.11.1</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.11.2</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.11.3</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.12</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.12.1</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.12.2</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.12.3</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.12.4</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.12.5</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.12.6</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.13</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.13.1</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.13.2</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.14</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.14.1</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.14.2</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.15</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.15.1 Holocene calendar</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.15.2 List of events</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.16 Standard library: Strings</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.16.1 Concatenation</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.16.2 List of events</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.17 Standard library: Numerics</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.17.1 Decibel Factor</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.17.2 Root-Mean-Square</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.17.3 Rotation</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Copyright © 2019 – 2021, AdaCore

This book is published under a CC BY-SA license, which means that you can copy, redistribute, remix, transform, and build upon the content for any purpose, even commercially, as long as you give appropriate credit, provide a link to the license, and indicate if changes were made. If you remix, transform, or build upon the material, you must distribute your contributions under the same license as the original. You can find license details on this page\(^1\)

These labs contain exercises for the Introduction to Ada course.

This document was written by Gustavo A. Hoffmann and reviewed by Michael Frank.

\(^1\) http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0
For the exercises below (except for the first one), don’t worry about the details of the Main procedure. You should just focus on implementing the application in the subprogram specified by the exercise.

### 1.1 Hello World

**Goal:** create a "Hello World!" application.

**Steps:**
1. Complete the Main procedure.

**Requirements:**
1. The application must display the message "Hello World!".

Listing 1: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

procedure Main is
begin
  -- Implement the application here!
  null;
end Main;
```

### 1.2 Greetings

**Goal:** create an application that greets a person.

**Steps:**
1. Complete the Greet procedure.

**Requirements:**
1. Given an input string `<name>`, procedure Greet must display the message "Hello <name>!".
   1. For example, if the name is "John", it displays the message "Hello John!".

**Remarks:**
1. You can use the concatenation operator (&).
1.3 Positive Or Negative

Goal: create an application that classifies integer numbers.

Steps:
1. Complete the Classify_Number procedure.

Requirements:
1. Given an integer number \( X \), procedure Classify_Number must classify \( X \) as positive, negative or zero and display the result:
   1. If \( X > 0 \), it displays Positive.
   2. If \( X < 0 \), it displays Negative.
   3. If \( X = 0 \), it displays Zero.
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with classify_number;

procedure Main is
  A : Integer;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    put_line ("error: missing arguments! exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    put_line ("ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  A := Integer'Value (Argument (1));
  classify_number (A);
end Main;

1.4 Numbers

Goal: create an application that displays numbers in a specific order.

Steps:
  1. Complete the Display_Numbers procedure.

Requirements:
  1. Given two integer numbers, Display_Numbers displays all numbers in the range starting with the smallest number.

Listing 6: display_numbers.ads

procedure Display_Numbers (A, B : Integer);

Listing 7: display_numbers.adb

procedure Display_Numbers (A, B : Integer) is
begin
  -- implement the application here!
  null;
end Display_Numbers;

Listing 8: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Display_Numbers;

procedure Main is
  A, B : Integer;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 2 then
    put_line ("error: missing arguments! exiting...");
    return;

(continues on next page)
elsif Argument_Count > 2 then
  Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;

A := Integer'Value (Argument (1));
B := Integer'Value (Argument (2));

Display_Numbers (A, B);

end Main;
2.1 Subtract procedure

Goal: write a procedure that subtracts two numbers.

Steps:
1. Complete the procedure Subtract.

Requirements:
1. Subtract performs the operation A - B.

Listing 1: subtract.ads
```ada
-- Write the correct parameters for the procedure below.
procedure Subtract;
```

Listing 2: subtract.adb
```ada
procedure Subtract is
begin
   -- Implement the procedure here.
   null;
end Subtract;
```

Listing 3: main.adb
```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Subtract;

procedure Main is
   type Test_Case_Index is
      (Sub_10_1_Chk,
       Sub_10_100_Chk,
       Sub_0_5_Chk,
       Sub_0_Minus_5_Chk);

   procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
      Result : Integer;
   begin
      case TC is
      when Sub_10_1_Chk =>
         Subtract (10, 1, Result);
         Put_Line ("Result: ", Integer'Image (Result));
      when Sub_10_100_Chk =>
         Subtract (10, 100, Result);
      ... (continues on next page)```
Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
when Sub_0_5_Chk =>
  Subtract (0, 5, Result);
  Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
when Sub_0_Minus_5_Chk =>
  Subtract (0, -5, Result);
  Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

2.2 Subtract function

Goal: write a function that subtracts two numbers.

Steps:
1. Rewrite the Subtract procedure from the previous exercise as a function.

Requirements:
1. Subtract performs the operation $A - B$ and returns the result.
Sub_0_5_chk,
Sub_0_Minus_5_chk);

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  Result : Integer;
begin
  case TC is
    when Sub_10_1_chk =>
      Result := Subtract (10, 1);
      Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
    when Sub_10_100_chk =>
      Result := Subtract (10, 100);
      Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
    when Sub_0_5_chk =>
      Result := Subtract (0, 5);
      Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
    when Sub_0_Minus_5_chk =>
      Result := Subtract (0, -5);
      Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting..." )
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

2.3 Equality function

Goal: write a function that compares two values and returns a flag.

Steps:
  1. Complete the Is_Equal subprogram.

Requirements:
  1. Is_Equal returns a flag as a Boolean value.
  2. The flag must indicate whether the values are equal (flag is True) or not (flag is False).

Listing 7: is_equal.ads

```ada
-- Write the correct signature for the function below.
-- Don't forget to replace the keyword "procedure" by "function."
procedure Is_Equal;
```

Listing 8: is_equal.adb

```ada
procedure Is_Equal is
begin
  -- Implement the function here!
  null;
end Is_Equal;
```
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Is_Equal;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Equal_Chk,
     Inequal_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Display_Equal (A, B : Integer; Equal : Boolean) is
      begin
        Put (Integer'Image (A));
        if Equal then
          Put (" is equal to ");
        else
          Put (" isn't equal to ");
        end if;
        Put_Line (Integer'Image (B) & ".");
      end Display_Equal;

      Result : Boolean;
      begin
        case TC is
          when Equal_Chk =>
            for I in 0 .. 10 loop
              Result := Is_Equal (I, I);
              Display_Equal (I, I, Result);
            end loop;
          when Inequal_Chk =>
            for I in 0 .. 10 loop
              Result := Is_Equal (I, I - 1);
              Display_Equal (I, I - 1, Result);
            end loop;
          end case;
        end Check;
      begin
        if Argument_Count < 1 then
          Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
          return;
        elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
          Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
        end if;
        Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
      end Main;
2.4 States

**Goal:** write a procedure that displays the state of a machine.

**Steps:**
1. Complete the procedure `Display_State`.

**Requirements:**
1. The states can be set according to the following numbers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On: Simple Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>On: Advanced Processing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. The procedure `Display_State` receives the number corresponding to a state and displays the state (indicated by the table above) as a user message.

**Remarks:**
1. You can use a case statement to implement this procedure.

Listing 10: display_state.ads

```ada
procedure Display_State (State : Integer);
```

Listing 11: display_state.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

procedure Display_State (State : Integer) is
begin
  null;
end Display_State;
```

Listing 12: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO;      use Ada.Text_IO;

with Display_State;

procedure Main is
  State : Integer;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;
  State := Integer'Value (Argument (1));
  Display_State (State);
end Main;
```
2.5 States #2

Goal: write a function that returns the state of a machine.

Steps:
1. Implement the function Get_State.

Requirements:
1. Implement same state machine as in the previous exercise.
2. Function Get_State must return the state as a string.

Remarks:
1. You can implement a function returning a string by simply using quotes in a return statement. For example:

   Listing 13: get_hello.ads
   1 function Get_Hello return String;

   Listing 14: get_hello.adb
   1 function Get_Hello return String is
   2 begin
   3 return "Hello";
   4 end Get_Hello;

   Listing 15: main.adb
   1 with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
   2 with Get_Hello;
   3 procedure Main is
   4 S : constant String := Get_Hello;
   5 begin
   6 Put_Line (S);
   7 end Main;

2. You can reuse your previous implementation and replace it by a case expression.
   1. For values that do not correspond to a state, you can simply return an empty string ("").

   Listing 16: get_state.ads
   1 function Get_State (State : Integer) return String;

   Listing 17: get_state.adb
   1 function Get_State (State : Integer) return String is
   2 begin
   3 return "";
   4 end Get_State;

   Listing 18: main.adb
   1 with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
   2 with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
   3 with Get_State;

(continues on next page)
procedure Main is
  State : Integer;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  State := Integer'Value (Argument (1));
  Put_Line (Get_State (State));
end Main;

2.6 States #3

Goal: implement an on/off indicator for a state machine.

Steps:
1. Implement the function Is_On.
2. Implement the procedure Display_On_Off.

Requirements:
1. Implement same state machine as in the previous exercise.
2. Function Is_On returns:
   • True if the machine is on;
   • otherwise, it returns False.
3. Procedure Display_On_Off displays the message
   • "On" if the machine is on, or
   • "Off" otherwise.
4. Is_On must be called in the implementation of Display_On_Off.

Remarks:
1. You can implement both subprograms using if expressions.

Listing 19: is_on.ads
function Is_On (State : Integer) return Boolean;

Listing 20: is_on.adb
function Is_On (State : Integer) return Boolean is
begin
  return False;
end Is_On;

Listing 21: display_on_off.ads
procedure Display_On_Off (State : Integer);
### 2.7 States #4

**Goal:** implement a procedure to update the state of a machine.

**Steps:**
1. Implement the procedure `Set_Next`.

**Requirements:**
1. Implement the same state machine as in the previous exercise.
2. Procedure `Set_Next` updates the machine’s state with the next one in a *circular* manner:
   - In most cases, the next state of $N$ is simply the next number ($N + 1$).
   - However, if the state is the last one (which is 2 for our machine), the next state must be the first one (in our case: 0).

**Remarks:**
1. You can use an if expression to implement `Set_Next`.

#### Listing 24: set_next.ads

```ada
procedure Set_Next (State : in out Integer);
```
Listing 25: set_next.adb

procedure Set_Next (State : in out Integer) is
begin
  null;
end Set_Next;

Listing 26: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Set_Next;

procedure Main is
  State : Integer;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  State := Integer’Value (Argument (1));
  Set_Next (State);
  Put_Line (Integer’Image (State));
end Main;
3.1 Months

**Goal:** create a package to display the months of the year.

**Steps:**
1. Convert the Months procedure below to a package.
2. Create the specification and body of the Months package.

**Requirements:**
1. Months must contain the declaration of strings for each month of the year, which are stored in three-character constants based on the month's name.
   - For example, the string "January" is stored in the constant Jan. These strings are then used by the Display_Months procedure, which is also part of the Months package.

**Remarks:**
1. The goal of this exercise is to create the Months package.
   1. In the code below, Months is declared as a procedure.
      - Therefore, we need to convert it into a real package.
   2. You have to modify the procedure declaration and implementation in the code below, so that it becomes a package specification and a package body.

---

**Listing 1: months.ads**

```adbs
-- Create specification for Months package, which includes
-- the declaration of the Display_Months procedure.

procedure Months;
```

**Listing 2: months.adb**

```adbs
-- Create body of Months package, which includes
-- the implementation of the Display_Months procedure.

procedure Display_Months is
begin
  Put_Line ("Months:";
  Put_Line ("- " & Jan);
  Put_Line ("- " & Feb);
  Put_Line ("- " & Mar);
  Put_Line ("- " & Apr);
```

(continues on next page)
Put_Line ("- " & May);
Put_Line ("- " & Jun);
Put_Line ("- " & Jul);
Put_Line ("- " & Aug);
Put_Line ("- " & Sep);
Put_Line ("- " & Oct);
Put_Line ("- " & Nov);
Put_Line ("- " & Dec);
end Display_Months;

begin
  null;
end Months;

Listing 3: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Months; use Months;

procedure Main is

  type Test_Case_Index is (Months_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  begin
    case TC is
      when Months_Chk =>
        Display_Months;
    end case;
  end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

3.2 Operations

Goal: create a package to perform basic mathematical operations.

Steps:
1. Implement the Operations package.
   1. Declare and implement the Add function.
   2. Declare and implement the Subtract function.
   3. Declare and implement the Multiply: function.
   4. Declare and implement the Divide function.
2. Implement the Operations.Test package
   1. Declare and implement the Display procedure.

Requirements:

1. Package Operations contains functions for each of the four basic mathematical operations for parameters of Integer type:
   1. Function Add performs the addition of \( A \) and \( B \) and returns the result;
   2. Function Subtract performs the subtraction of \( A \) and \( B \) and returns the result;
   3. Function Multiply performs the multiplication of \( A \) and \( B \) and returns the result;
   4. Function Divide: performs the division of \( A \) and \( B \) and returns the result.

2. Package Operations.Test contains the test environment:
   1. Procedure Display must use of the functions from the parent (Operations) package as indicated by the template in the code below.

   Listing 4: operations.ads

```ada
package Operations is
  -- Create specification for Operations package, including the
  -- declaration of the functions mentioned above.
  --
end Operations;
```

Listing 5: operations.adb

```ada
package body Operations is
  -- Create body of Operations package.
  --
end Operations;
```

Listing 6: operations-test.ads

```ada
package Operations.Test is
  -- Create specification for Operations package, including the
  -- declaration of the Display procedure:
  --
  -- procedure Display (A, B : Integer);
  --
end Operations.Test;
```

Listing 7: operations-test.adb

```ada
package body Operations.Test is
  -- Implement body of Operations.Test package.
  --
  procedure Display (A, B : Integer) is
    A_Str : constant String := Integer'Image (A);
    B_Str : constant String := Integer'Image (B);
    begin
    (continues on next page)
```

3.2. Operations
Put_Line ("Operations:");
Put_Line (A_Str & " + " & B_Str & " = " & Integer'Image (Add (A, B)) & ",");
-- Use the line above as a template and add the rest of the
-- implementation for Subtract, Multiply and Divide.
end Display;
end Operations.Test;

Listing 8: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Operations; use Operations.Test;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Operations_Check,
     Operations_Display_Check);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is begin
    case TC is
    when Operations_Check =>
      Put_Line ("Add (100, 2) = " & Integer'Image (Operations.Add (100, 2)));
      Put_Line ("Subtract (100, 2) = " & Integer'Image (Operations.Subtract (100, 2)));
      Put_Line ("Multiply (100, 2) = " & Integer'Image (Operations.Multiply (100, 2)));
      Put_Line ("Divide (100, 2) = " & Integer'Image (Operations.Divide (100, 2)));
    when Operations_Display_Check =>
      Display (10, 5);
      Display (1, 2);
    end case;
  end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
4.1 Colors

**Goal:** create a package to represent HTML colors in hexadecimal form and its corresponding names.

**Steps:**
1. Implement the Color_Types package.
   1. Declare the HTML_Color enumeration.
   2. Declare the Basic_HTML_Color enumeration.
   3. Implement the To_Integer function.
   4. Implement the To_HTML_Color function.

**Requirements:**
1. Enumeration HTML_Color has the following colors:
   - Salmon
   - Firebrick
   - Red
   - Darkred
   - Lime
   - Forestgreen
   - Green
   - Darkgreen
   - Blue
   - Mediumblue
   - Darkblue
2. Enumeration Basic_HTML_Color has the following colors: Red, Green, Blue.
3. Function To_Integer converts from the HTML_Color type to the HTML color code as integer values in hexadecimal notation.
   - You can find the HTML color codes in the table below.
4. Function To_HTML_Color converts from Basic_HTML_Color to HTML_Color.
5. This is the table to convert from an HTML color to a HTML color code in hexadecimal notation:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>HTML color code (hexa)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salmon</td>
<td>#FA8072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firebrick</td>
<td>#B22222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>#FF0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkred</td>
<td>#8B0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>#00FF00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestgreen</td>
<td>#228B22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>#008000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkgreen</td>
<td>#006400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>#0000FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediumblue</td>
<td>#0000CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkblue</td>
<td>#00008B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks:

1. In order to express the hexadecimal values above in Ada, use the following syntax: `16#<hex_value>#! (e.g.: `16#FFFFFF#!).
2. For function `To_Integer`, you may use a case for this.

Listing 1: color_types.ads

```ada
package Color_Types is
  -- Include type declaration for HTML_Color!
  -- type HTML_Color is [...]
  --
  -- Include function declaration for:
  -- function To_Integer (C : HTML_Color) return Integer;
  --
  -- Include type declaration for Basic_HTML_Color!
  --
  --
  -- Include function declaration for:
  -- function To_HTML_Color [..];
  --
end Color_Types;
```

Listing 2: color_types.adb

```ada
package body Color_Types is
  -- Implement the conversion from HTML_Color to Integer here!
  --
  -- function To_Integer (C : HTML_Color) return Integer is
  -- begin
  --  -- Hint: use 'case' for the HTML colors;
  --  -- use 16#...# for the hexadecimal values.
  --  end To_Integer;
  --

  -- Implement the conversion from Basic_HTML_Color to HTML_Color here!
  --
  -- function To_HTML_Color [..] is
  --
end Color_Types;
```
4.2 Integers

Goal: implement a package with various integer types.

Steps:
1. Implement the Int_Types package.
   1. Declare the integer type I_100.
   2. Declare the modular type U_100.
   3. Implement the To_I_100 function to convert from the U_100 type.
   4. Implement the To_U_100 function to convert from the I_100 type.
5. Declare the derived type D_50.
6. Declare the subtype S_50.
7. Implement the To_D_50 function to convert from the I_100 type.
8. Implement the To_S_50 function to convert from the I_100 type.
9. Implement the To_I_100 function to convert from the D_50 type.

Requirements:
1. Types I_100 and U_100 have values between 0 and 100.
   1. Type I_100 is an integer type.
   2. Type U_100 is a modular type.
2. Function To_I_100 converts from the U_100 type to the I_100 type.
3. Function To_U_100 converts from the I_100 type to the U_100 type.
4. Types D_50 and S_50 have values between 10 and 50 and use I_100 as a base type.
   1. D_50 is a derived type.
   2. S_50 is a subtype.
5. Function To_D_50 converts from the I_100 type to the D_50 type.
6. Function To_S_50 converts from the I_100 type to the S_50 type.
7. Functions To_D_50 and To_S_50 saturate the input values if they are out of range.
   • If the input is less than 10 the output should be 10.
   • If the input is greater than 50 the output should be 50.
8. Function To_I_100 converts from the D_50 type to the I_100 type.

Remarks:
1. For the implementation of functions To_D_50 and To_S_50, you may use the type attributes D_50'First and D_50'Last:
   1. D_50'First indicates the minimum value of the D_50 type.
   2. D_50'Last indicates the maximum value of the D_50 type.
   3. The same attributes are available for the S_50 type (S_50'First and S_50'Last).
2. We could have implemented a function To_I_100 as well to convert from S_100 to I_100. However, we skip this here because explicit conversions are not needed for subtypes.

Listing 4: int_types.ads

```ada
package Int_Types is
  -- Include type declarations for I_100 and U_100!
  -- type I_100 is [...] -- type U_100 is [...] --

  function To_I_100 (V : U_100) return I_100;

  function To_U_100 (V : I_100) return U_100;
  -- Include type declarations for D_50 and S_50!
  -- [...]
  -- D_50 is [...] (continues on next page)
```

Chapter 4. Strongly typed language
-- [...] S_50 is [...]  

function To_D_50 (V : I_100) return D_50;  
function To_S_50 (V : I_100) return S_50;  
function To_I_100 (V : D_50) return I_100;  
end Int_Types;

Listing 5: int_types.adb

class body Int_Types is

function To_I_100 (V : U_100) return I_100 is  
begin  
null;  
end To_I_100;

function To_U_100 (V : I_100) return U_100 is  
begin  
null;  
end To_U_100;

function To_D_50 (V : I_100) return D_50 is  
Min : constant I_100 := I_100 (D_50'First);  
Max : constant I_100 := I_100 (D_50'Last);  
begin  
null;  
end To_D_50;

function To_S_50 (V : I_100) return S_50 is  
begin  
null;  
end To_S_50;

function To_I_100 (V : D_50) return I_100 is  
begin  
null;  
end To_I_100;

(continues on next page)
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Int_Types; use Int_Types;

procedure Main is
  package I_100_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Integer_IO (I_100);
  package U_100_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Modular_IO (U_100);
  package D_50_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Integer_IO (D_50);

  use I_100_IO;
  use U_100_IO;
  use D_50_IO;

  type Test_Case_Index is
    (I_100_Range,
     U_100_Range,
     U_100_Wraparound,
     U_100_To_I_100,
     I_100_To_U_100,
     D_50_Range,
     S_50_Range,
     I_100_To_D_50,
     I_100_To_S_50,
     D_50_To_I_100,
     S_50_To_I_100);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    begin
      I_100_IO.Default_Width := 1;
      U_100_IO.Default_Width := 1;
      D_50_IO.Default_Width := 1;

      case TC is
        when I_100_Range =>
          Put (I_100'First);
          New_Line;
          Put (I_100'Last);
          New_Line;
        when U_100_Range =>
          Put (U_100'First);
          New_Line;
          Put (U_100'Last);
          New_Line;
        when U_100_Wraparound =>
          Put (U_100'First - 1);
          New_Line;
          Put (U_100'Last + 1);
          New_Line;
        when U_100_To_I_100 =>
          for I in U_100'Range loop
            I_100_IO.Put (To_I_100 (I));
            New_Line;
          end loop;
        when I_100_To_U_100 =>
          for I in I_100'Range loop
            Put (To_U_100 (I));
          end loop;
      end case;
    end Check;

end Int_Types;
4.3 Temperatures

Goal: create a package to handle temperatures in Celsius and Kelvin.

Steps:

1. Implement the Temperature_Types package.
   1. Declare the Celsius type.
   2. Declare the Int_Celsius type.
   3. Implement the To_Celsius function.
   4. Implement the To_Int_Celsius function.
5. Declare the Kelvin type
6. Implement the To_Celsius function to convert from the Kelvin type.
7. Implement the To_Kelvin function.

Requirements:
1. The custom floating-point types declared in Temperature_Types must use a precision of six
digits.
2. Types Celsius and Int_Celsius are used for temperatures in Celsius:
   1. Celsius is a floating-point type with a range between -273.15 and 5504.85
   2. Int_Celsius is an integer type with a range between -273 and 5505.
3. Functions To_Celsius and To_Int_Celsius are used for type conversion:
   1. To_Celsius converts from Int_Celsius to Celsius type.
   2. To_Int_Celsius converts from Celsius and Int_Celsius types:
4. Kelvin is a floating-point type for temperatures in Kelvin using a range between 0.0 and
   5778.0.
5. The functions To_Celsius and To_Kelvin are used to convert between temperatures in
   Kelvin and Celsius.
   1. In order to convert temperatures in Celsius to Kelvin, you must use the formula $K = C + 273.15$, where:
      • $K$ is the temperature in Kelvin, and
      • $C$ is the temperature in Celsius.

Remarks:
1. When implementing the To_Celsius function for the Int_Celsius:
   1. You’ll need to check for the minimum and maximum values of the input values because
      of the slightly different ranges.
   2. You may use variables of floating-point type (Float) for intermediate values.
2. For the implementation of the functions To_Celsius and To_Kelvin (used for converting
   between Kelvin and Celsius), you may use a variable of floating-point type (Float) for
   intermediate values.

Listing 7: temperature_types.ads

```ada
package Temperature_Types is
    -- Include type declaration for Celsius!
    -- Celsius is [...];
    -- Int_Celsius is [...];

    function To_Celsius (T : Int_Celsius) return Celsius;

    function To_Int_Celsius (T : Celsius) return Int_Celsius;

    -- Include type declaration for Kelvin!
    -- type Kelvin is [...];

    -- Include function declarations for:
```
package body Temperature_Types is
  function To_Celsius (T : Int_Celsius) return Celsius is
    begin
      null;
    end To_Celsius;
  function To_Int_Celsius (T : Celsius) return Int_Celsius is
    begin
      null;
    end To_Int_Celsius;
  -- Include function implementation for:
  -- - Kelvin => Celsius
  -- - Celsius => Kelvin
  -- function To_Celsius [...] is
  -- function To_Kelvin [...] is
  --
end Temperature_Types;

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
begin
  Celsius_IO.Default_Fore := 1;
  Kelvin_IO.Default_Fore := 1;
  Int_Celsius_IO.Default_Width := 1;
case TC is
  when Celsius_Range =>
    Put (Celsius'First);
    New_Line;
    Put (Celsius'Last);
    New_Line;
  when Celsius_To_Int_Celsius =>
    Put (To_Int_Celsius (Celsius'First));
    New_Line;
    Put (To_Int_Celsius (0.0));
    New_Line;
    Put (To_Int_Celsius (Celsius'Last));
    New_Line;
  when Int_Celsius_To_Celsius =>
    Put (To_Celsius (Int_Celsius'First));
    New_Line;
    Put (To_Celsius (0));
    New_Line;
    Put (To_Celsius (Int_Celsius'Last));
    New_Line;
  when Kelvin_To_Celsius =>
    Put (To_Celsius (Kelvin'First));
    New_Line;
    Put (To_Celsius (0));
    New_Line;
    Put (To_Celsius (Kelvin'Last));
    New_Line;
  when Celsius_To_Kelvin =>
    Put (To_Kelvin (Celsius'First));
    New_Line;
    Put (To_Kelvin (Celsius'Last));
    New_Line;
end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;

  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
5.1 Directions

Goal: create a package that handles directions and geometric angles.

Steps:
1. Implement the Directions package.
   1. Declare the Ext_Angle record.
   2. Implement the Display procedure.
   3. Implement the To_Ext_Angle function.

Requirements:
1. Record Ext_Angle stores information about the extended angle (see remark about extended angles below).
2. Procedure Display displays information about the extended angle.
   1. You should use the implementation that has been commented out (see code below) as a starting point.
3. Function To_Ext_Angle converts a simple angle value to an extended angle (Ext_Angle type)

Remarks:
1. We make use of the algorithm implemented in the Check_Direction procedure (chapter on imperative language).
2. For the sake of this exercise, we use the concept of extended angles. This includes the actual geometric angle and the corresponding direction (North, South, Northwest, and so on).

Listing 1: directions.ads

```
package Directions is

  type Angle_Mod is mod 360;

  type Direction is
    (North,
     Northeast,
     East,
     Southeast,
     South,
     Southwest,
     West,
     Northwest);
```

(continues on next page)
function To_Direction (N: Angle_Mod) return Direction;
-- Include type declaration for Ext_Angle record type:
-- NOTE: Use the Angle_Mod and Direction types declared above!
--
type Ext_Angle is [...] --

function To_Ext_Angle (N: Angle_Mod) return Ext_Angle;

procedure Display (N: Ext_Angle);
end Directions;

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Directions is

procedure Display (N: Ext_Angle) is
begin
-- Uncomment the code below and fill the missing elements
--
-- Put_Line ("Angle: 
-- & Angle_Mod'Image (____
-- & " => 
-- & Direction'Image (____
-- & ".");
null;
end Display;

function To_Direction (N: Angle_Mod) return Direction is
begin
case N is
  when 0 => return North;
  when 1 .. 89 => return Northeast;
  when 90 => return East;
  when 91 .. 179 => return Southeast;
  when 180 => return South;
  when 181 .. 269 => return Southwest;
  when 270 => return West;
  when 271 .. 359 => return Northwest;
end case;
end To_Direction;

function To_Ext_Angle (N: Angle_Mod) return Ext_Angle is
begin
  -- Implement the conversion from Angle_Mod to Ext_Angle here!
  --
  -- Hint: you can use a return statement and an aggregate.
  --
  null;
end To_Ext_Angle;
end Directions;
5.2 Colors

Goal: create a package to represent HTML colors in RGB format using the hexadecimal form.

Steps:
1. Implement the Color_Types package.
   1. Declare the RGB record.
   2. Implement the To_RGB function.
   3. Implement the Image function for the RGB type.

Requirements:
1. The following table contains the HTML colors and the corresponding value in hexadecimal form for each color element:
2. The hexadecimal information of each HTML color can be mapped to three color elements: red, green and blue.

1. Each color element has a value between 0 and 255, or 00 and FF in hexadecimal.
2. For example, for the color *salmon*, the hexadecimal value of the color elements are:
   - red = FA,
   - green = 80, and
   - blue = 72.
3. Record RGB stores information about HTML colors in RGB format, so that we can retrieve the individual color elements.
4. Function To_RGB converts from the HTML_Color enumeration to the RGB type based on the information from the table above.
5. Function Image returns a string representation of the RGB type in this format:
   - "(Red => 16#..#, Green => 16#...#, Blue => 16#...# )"

Remarks:
1. We use the exercise on HTML colors from the previous lab on *Strongly typed language* (page 21) as a starting point.

Listing 4: color_types.ads

```ada
package Color_Types is

  type HTML_Color is
    (Salmon, Firebrick, Red, Darkred, Lime, Forestgreen, Green, Darkgreen, Blue, Mediumblue, Darkblue);

  function To_Integer (C : HTML_Color) return Integer;

  type Basic_HTML_Color is
    (Red, Green,
```
function To_HTML_Color (C : Basic_HTML_Color) return HTML_Color;

subtype Int_Color is Integer range 0 .. 255;

-- Replace type declaration for RGB record below
-- - NOTE: Use the Int_Color type declared above!
--
type RGB is [...]

function To_RGB (C : HTML_Color) return RGB;

function Image (C : RGB) return String;
end Color_Types;

Listing 5: color_types.adb

with Ada.Integer_Text_IO;

package body Color_Types is

function To_Integer (C : HTML_Color) return Integer is
begin
  case C is
    when Salmon => return 16#FA8072#;
    when Firebrick => return 16#B22222#;
    when Red => return 16#FF0000#;
    when Darkred => return 16#8B0000#;
    when Lime => return 16#00FF00#;
    when Forestgreen => return 16#228B22#;
    when Green => return 16#008000#;
    when Darkgreen => return 16#006400#;
    when Blue => return 16#0000FF#;
    when Mediumblue => return 16#0000CD#;
    when Darkblue => return 16#00008B#;
  end case;
end To_Integer;

function To_HTML_Color (C : Basic_HTML_Color) return HTML_Color is
begin
  case C is
    when Red => return Red;
    when Green => return Green;
    when Blue => return Blue;
  end case;
end To_HTML_Color;

function To_RGB (C : HTML_Color) return RGB is
begin
  -- Implement the conversion from HTML_Color to RGB here!
  return (null record);
end To_RGB;

function Image (C : RGB) return String is

5.2. Colors
subtype Str_Range is Integer range 1 .. 10;
SR : String (Str_Range);
SG : String (Str_Range);
SB : String (Str_Range);
begin
   -- Replace argument in the calls to Put below
   -- with the missing elements (red, green, blue)
   -- from the RGB record
   --
   Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SR,
      Item => 0, -- REPLACE!
      Base => 16);
   Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SG,
      Item => 0, -- REPLACE!
      Base => 16);
   Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SB,
      Item => 0, -- REPLACE!
      Base => 16);
   return ("(Red => " & SR & ", Green => " & SG & ", Blue => " & SB & ")");
end Image;
end Color_Types;

Listing 6: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Color_Types; use Color_Types;

procedure Main is
   type Test_Case_Index is (HTML_Color_To_RGB);
   procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is begin
      case TC is
         when HTML_Color_To_RGB =>
            for I in HTML_Color'Range loop
               Put_Line (HTML_Color'Image (I) & " => " & Image (To_RGB (I)) & ".");
            end loop;
      end case;
   end Check;
begin
   if Argument_Count < 1 then
      Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...""); return;
   elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
      Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
   end if;
   Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
5.3 Inventory

**Goal:** create a simplified inventory system for a store to enter items and keep track of assets.

**Steps:**
1. Implement the Inventory_Pkg package.
   1. Declare the Item record.
   2. Implement the Init function.
   3. Implement the Add procedure.

**Requirements:**
1. Record Item collects information about products from the store.
   1. To keep it simple, this record only contains the name, quantity and price of each item.
   2. The record components are:
      • Name of Item_Name type;
      • Quantity of Natural type;
      • Price of Float type.
2. Function Init returns an initialized item (of Item type).
   1. Function Init must also display the item name by calling the To_String function for the Item_Name type.
      • This is already implemented in the code below.
3. Procedure Add adds an item to the assets.
   1. Since we want to keep track of the assets, the implementation must accumulate the total value of each item’s inventory, the result of multiplying the item quantity and its price.

Listing 7: inventory_pkg.ads

```ada
package Inventory_Pkg is

    type Item_Name is
      (Ballpoint_Pen, Oil_Based_Pen_Marker, Feather_Quill_Pen);

    function To_String (I : Item_Name) return String;
    -- Replace type declaration for Item record:
    -- type Item is null record;

    function Init (Name : Item_Name;
                   Quantity : Natural;
                   Price : Float) return Item;
    procedure Add (Assets : in out Float;
                   I : Item);

end Inventory_Pkg;
```

Listing 8: inventory_pkg.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Inventory_Pkg is

(continues on next page)```
function To_String (I : Item_Name) return String is
begin
  case I is
    when Ballpoint_Pen => return "Ballpoint Pen";
    when Oil_Based_Pen_Marker => return "Oil-based Pen Marker";
    when Feather_Quill_Pen => return "Feather Quill Pen";
  end case;
end To_String;

function Init (Name : Item_Name;
                Quantity : Natural;
                Price : Float) return Item is
begin
  Put_Line ("Item: " & To_String (Name) & ".");
  -- Replace return statement with the actual record initialization!
  --
  return (null record);
end Init;

procedure Add (Assets : in out Float;
               I : Item) is
begin
  -- Implement the function that adds an item to the inventory here!
  --
  null;
end Add;
end Inventory_Pkg;

Listing 9: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Inventory_Pkg; use Inventory_Pkg;

procedure Main is
  -- Remark: the following line is not relevant.
  F : array (1 .. 10) of Float := (others => 42.42);
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Inventory_Chk);
  procedure Display (Assets : Float) is
    package F_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Float);
    use F_IO;
    begin
      Put ("Assets: ");
      Put (Assets, 1, 2, 0);
      Put (".");
      New_Line;
    end Display;
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    I : Item;
    Assets : Float := 0.0;
    -- Please ignore the following three lines!
```ada
pragma Warnings (Off, "default initialization");

for Assets'Address use F'Address;
pragma Warnings (On, "default initialization");

begin
    case TC is
        when Inventory_Chk =>
            I := Init (Ballpoint_Pen, 185, 0.15);
            Add (Assets, I);
            Display (Assets);

            I := Init (Oil_Based_Pen_Marker, 100, 9.0);
            Add (Assets, I);
            Display (Assets);

            I := Init (Feather_Quill_Pen, 2, 40.0);
            Add (Assets, I);
            Display (Assets);
        end case;
    end Check;

    begin
        if Argument_Count < 1 then
            Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
            return;
        elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
            Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
        end if;

        Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
    end Main;
```

5.3. Inventory
6.1 Constrained Array

**Goal:** declare a constrained array and implement operations on it.

**Steps:**
1. Implement the `Constrained_Arrays` package.
   1. Declare the range type `My_Index`.
   2. Declare the array type `My_Array`.
   3. Declare and implement the `Init` function.
   4. Declare and implement the `Double` procedure.
   5. Declare and implement the `First_Elem` function.
   6. Declare and implement the `Last_Elem` function.
   7. Declare and implement the `Length` function.
   8. Declare the object `A` of `My_Array` type.

**Requirements:**
1. Range type `My_Index` has a range from 1 to 10.
2. `My_Array` is a constrained array of `Integer` type.
   1. It must make use of the `My_Index` type.
   2. It is therefore limited to 10 elements.
3. Function `Init` returns an array where each element is initialized with the corresponding index.
4. Procedure `Double` doubles the value of each element of an array.
5. Function `First_Elem` returns the first element of the array.
6. Function `Last_Elem` returns the last element of the array.
7. Function `Length` returns the length of the array.
8. Object `A` of `My_Array` type is initialized with:
   1. the values 1 and 2 for the first two elements, and
   2. 42 for all other elements.
Listing 1: constrained_arrays.ads

```ada
package Constrained_Arrays is
    -- Complete the type and subprogram declarations:
    --
    -- type My_Index is [...]
    --
    -- type My_Array is [...]
    --
    -- function Init ...
    --
    -- procedure Double ...
    --
    -- function First_Elem ...
    --
    -- function Last_Elem ...
    --
    -- function Length ...
    --
    -- A : ...
end Constrained_Arrays;
```

Listing 2: constrained_arrays.adb

```ada
package body Constrained_Arrays is
    -- Create the implementation of the subprograms!
    --
end Constrained_Arrays;
```

Listing 3: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Constrained_Arrays; use Constrained_Arrays;

procedure Main is
    type Test_Case_Index is
        (Range_Chk,
         Array_Range_Chk,
         A_Obj_Chk,
         Init_Chk,
         Double_Chk,
         First_ELEM_Chk,
         Last_ELEM_Chk,
         Length_Chk);

    procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
        AA : My_Array;

    begin
        procedure Display (A : My_Array) is
            begin
                for I in A'Range loop
                    Put_Line (Integer'Image (A (I)));
                end loop;
            end Display;

        procedure Local_Init (A : in out My_Array) is
```

(continues on next page)
begin
A := (100, 90, 80, 10, 20, 30, 40, 60, 50, 70);
end Local_Init;

begin
case TC is
when Range_Ck =>
  for I in My_Index loop
    Put_Line (My_Index'Image (I));
  end loop;
when Array_Range_Ck =>
  for I in My_Array'Range loop
    Put_Line (My_Index'Image (I));
  end loop;
when A_Obj_Ck =>
  Display (A);
when Init_Ck =>
  AA := Init;
  Display (AA);
when Double_Ck =>
  Local_Init (AA);
  Double (AA);
  Display (AA);
when First_ELEM_Ck =>
  Local_Init (AA);
  Put_Line (Integer'Image (First_ELEM (AA)));
when Last_ELEM_Ck =>
  Local_Init (AA);
  Put_Line (Integer'Image (Last_ELEM (AA)));
when Length_Ck =>
  Put_Line (Integer'Image (Length (AA)));
end case;
end Check;

begin
if Argument_Count < 1 then
  Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
  return;
elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
  Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;

Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

6.2 Colors: Lookup-Table

Goal: rewrite a package to represent HTML colors in RGB format using a lookup table.

Steps:
1. Implement the Color_Types package.
   1. Declare the array type HTML_Color_RGB.
   2. Declare the To_RGB_Lookup_Table object and initialize it.
   3. Adapt the implementation of To_RGB function.

Requirements:
1. Array type HTML_Color_RGB is used for the table.
2. The To_RGB_Lookup_Table object of HTML_Color_RGB type contains the lookup table.
   • This table must be implemented as an array of constant values.
3. The implementation of the To_RGB function must use the To_RGB_Lookup_Table object.

Remarks:
1. This exercise is based on the HTML colors exercise from a previous lab (Records (page 31)).
2. In the previous implementation, you could use a case statement to implement the To_RGB function. Here, you must rewrite the function using a look-up table.
   1. The implementation of the To_RGB function below includes the case statement as commented-out code. You can use this as your starting point: you just need to copy it and convert the case statement to an array declaration.
   1. Don't use a case statement to implement the To_RGB function. Instead, write code that accesses To_RGB_Lookup_Table to get the correct value.
3. The following table contains the HTML colors and the corresponding value in hexadecimal form for each color element:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Red</th>
<th>Green</th>
<th>Blue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salmon</td>
<td>#FA</td>
<td>#80</td>
<td>#72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firebrick</td>
<td>#B2</td>
<td>#22</td>
<td>#22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>#FF</td>
<td>#00</td>
<td>#00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkred</td>
<td>#8B</td>
<td>#00</td>
<td>#00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>#00</td>
<td>#FF</td>
<td>#00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestgreen</td>
<td>#22</td>
<td>#8B</td>
<td>#22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>#00</td>
<td>#80</td>
<td>#00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkgreen</td>
<td>#00</td>
<td>#64</td>
<td>#00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>#00</td>
<td>#00</td>
<td>#FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediumblue</td>
<td>#00</td>
<td>#00</td>
<td>#CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkblue</td>
<td>#00</td>
<td>#00</td>
<td>#8B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 4: color_types.ads

```
package Color_Types is

  type HTML_Color is
    (Salmon, Firebrick, Red, Darkred, Lime, Forestgreen, Green, Darkgreen, Blue, Mediumblue, Darkblue);

  subtype Int_Color is Integer range 0 .. 255;

  type RGB is record
    Red  : Int_Color;
    Green: Int_Color;
    Blue : Int_Color;
  end record;

  function To_RGB (C : HTML_Color) return RGB;
```

(continues on next page)
6.2. Colors: Lookup-Table

function Image (C : RGB) return String;

-- Declare array type for lookup table here:
--
-- type HTML_Color_RBG is ...
--
-- Declare lookup table here:
--
-- To_RGB_Lookup_Table : ...
end Color_Types;

Listing 5: color_types.adb

with Ada.Integer_Text_IO;
package body Color_Types is

function To_RGB (C : HTML_Color) return RGB is
begin
    -- Implement To_RGB using To_RGB_Lookup_Table
    return (0, 0, 0);
    -- Use the code below from the previous version of the To_RGB
    -- function to declare the To_RGB_Lookup_Table:
    --
    -- case C is
    --     when Salmon   => return (16#FA#, 16#80#, 16#72#);
    --     when Firebrick => return (16#B2#, 16#22#, 16#22#);
    --     when Red      => return (16#FF#, 16#00#, 16#00#);
    --     when Darkred  => return (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#00#);
    --     when Lime     => return (16#00#, 16#FF#, 16#00#);
    --     when Forestgreen => return (16#22#, 16#BB#, 16#22#);
    --     when Green    => return (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#00#);
    --     when Darkgreen => return (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#00#);
    --     when Blue     => return (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#FF#);
    --     when Mediumblue => return (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#CD#);
    --     when Darkblue  => return (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#BB#);
    -- end case;
end To_RGB;

function Image (C : RGB) return String is
subtype Str_Range is Integer range 1 .. 10;
SR : String (Str_Range);
SG : String (Str_Range);
SB : String (Str_Range);
begin
    Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SR, Item => C.Red, Base => 16);
    Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SG, Item => C.Green, Base => 16);
    Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SB, Item => C.Blue, Base => 16);
    return ("(Red => " & SR & ", Green => " & SG & ", Blue => " & SB & ")");
end Image;
6.3 Unconstrained Array

Goal: declare an unconstrained array and implement operations on it.

Steps:
1. Implement the Unconstrained_Arrays package.
   1. Declare the My_Array type.
   2. Declare and implement the Init procedure.
   3. Declare and implement the Init function.
   4. Declare and implement the Double procedure.
   5. Declare and implement the Diff_Prev_Elem function.
Introduction to Ada: Laboratories, Release 2022-02

Requirements:

1. My_Array is an unconstrained array (with a Positive range) of Integer elements.
2. Procedure Init initializes each element with the index starting with the last one.
   - For example, for an array of 3 elements where the index of the first element is 1 (My_Array (1 .. 3)), the values of these elements after a call to Init must be (3, 2, 1).
3. Function Init returns an array based on the length L and start index I provided to the Init function.
   1. I indicates the index of the first element of the array.
   2. L indicates the length of the array.
   3. Both I and L must be positive.
   4. This is its declaration: function Init (I, L : Positive) return My_Array;
   5. You must initialize the elements of the array in the same manner as for the Init procedure described above.
4. Procedure Double doubles each element of an array.
5. Function Diff_Prev_Elem returns — for each element of an input array A — an array with the difference between an element of array A and the previous element.
   1. For the first element, the difference must be zero.
   2. For example:
      - **INPUT:** (2, 5, 15)
      - **RETURN** of Diff_Prev_Elem: (0, 3, 10), where
        - 0 is the constant difference for the first element;
        - 5 - 2 = 3 is the difference between the second and the first elements of the input array;
        - 15 - 5 = 10 is the difference between the third and the second elements of the input array.

Remarks:

1. For an array A, you can retrieve the index of the last element with the attribute 'Last.
   1. For example: Y : Positive := A'Last;
   2. This can be useful during the implementation of procedure Init.
2. For the implementation of the Init function, you can call the Init procedure to initialize the elements. By doing this, you avoid code duplication.
3. Some hints about attributes:
   1. You can use the range attribute (A'Range) to retrieve the range of an array A.
   2. You can also use the range attribute in the declaration of another array (e.g.: B : My_Array (A'Range)).
   3. Alternatively, you can use the A'First and A'Last attributes in an array declaration.

Listing 7: unconstrained_arrays.ads

```ada
package Unconstrained_Arrays is
   -- Complete the type and subprogram declarations:
   --
   (continues on next page)
```

6.3. Unconstrained Array
-- type My_Array is ...
-- procedure Init ...

function Init (I, L : Positive) return My_Array;
-- procedure Double ...
-- function Diff_Prev_ELEM ...
end Unconstrained_Arrays;

Listing 8: unconstrained_arrays.adb

package body Unconstrained_Arrays is
  -- Implement the subprograms:
  --
  -- procedure Init is...
  -- function Init (L : Positive) return My_Array is...
  -- procedure Double ... is...
  -- function Diff_Prev_ELEM ... is...
end Unconstrained_Arrays;

Listing 9: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Unconstrained_Arrays; use Unconstrained_Arrays;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Init_CHK, Init_Proc_CHK, Double_CHK, Diff_Prev_CHK, Diff_Prev_Single_CHK);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    AA : My_Array (1 .. 5);
    AB : My_Array (5 .. 9);

    procedure Display (A : My_Array) is
      begin
        for I in A'Range loop
          Put_Line (Integer'Image (A (I)));
        end loop;
      end Display;

    procedure Local_Init (A : in out My_Array) is
      begin
        A := (1, 2, 5, 10, -10);
      end Local_Init;

    procedure Int_Init (I, L : Positive) return My_Array is
      local A : My_Array (1 .. 5);
      begin
        for I in A'Range loop
          A (I) := I;
        end loop;
        return A;
      end Int_Init;

    procedure Diff_Prev_ELEM is
      begin
        AA (4) := 10;
        AB (5) := 20;
      end Diff_Prev_ELEM;

    procedure Double is
      begin
        AA (1) := 2;
        AB (5) := 10;
      end Double;

    end Check;

procedure Main is
  begin
    for TC in Unconstrained_Arrays.Test_Case_Index loop
      Check (TC);
    end loop;
end Main;
begin
  case TC is
  when Init_Chk =>
    AA := Init (AA 'First, AA 'Length);
    AB := Init (AB 'First, AB 'Length);
    Display (AA);
    Display (AB);
  when Init_Proc_Chk =>
    Init (AA);
    Init (AB);
    Display (AA);
    Display (AB);
  when Double_Chk =>
    Local_Init (AB);
    Double (AB);
    Display (AB);
  when Double_Previous_Chk =>
    Local_Init (AB);
    AB := Diff_Previous_Elem (AB);
    Display (AB);
  when Diff_Previous_Single_Chk =>
    declare
      A1 : My_Array (1 .. 1) := (1 => 42);
    begin
      A1 := Diff_Previous_Elem (A1);
      Display (A1);
    end;
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;
  end Main;

6.4 Product info

Goal: create a system to keep track of quantities and prices of products.

Steps:
1. Implement the Product_Info_Pkg package.
   1. Declare the array type ProductInfos.
   2. Declare the array type Currency_Array.
   3. Implement the Total procedure.
   4. Implement the Total function returning an array of Currency_Array type.
   5. Implement the Total function returning a single value of Currency type.

Requirements:
1. Quantity of an individual product is represented by the Quantity subtype.
2. Price of an individual product is represented by the Currency subtype.

3. Record type Product_Info deals with information for various products.

4. Array type Product_Infos is used to represent a list of products.

5. Array type Currency_Array is used to represent a list of total values of individual products (see more details below).

6. Procedure Total receives an input array of products.
   1. It outputs an array with the total value of each product using the Currency_Array type.
   2. The total value of an individual product is calculated by multiplying the quantity for this product by its price.

7. Function Total returns an array of Currency_Array type.
   1. This function has the same purpose as the procedure Total.
   2. The difference is that the function returns an array instead of providing this array as an output parameter.

8. The second function Total returns a single value of Currency type.
   1. This function receives an array of products.
   2. It returns a single value corresponding to the total value for all products in the system.

Remarks:

1. You can use Currency (Q) to convert from an element Q of Quantity type to the Currency type.
   1. As you might remember, Ada requires an explicit conversion in calculations where variables of both integer and floating-point types are used.
   2. In our case, the Quantity subtype is based on the Integer type and the Currency subtype is based on the Float type, so a conversion is necessary in calculations using those types.

Listing 10: product_info_pkg.ads

```ada
package Product_Info_Pkg is

  subtype Quantity is Natural;

  subtype Currency is Float;

  type Product_Info is record
    Units : Quantity;
    Price : Currency;
  end record;

  -- Complete the type declarations:
  --
  -- type Product_Infos is ...,
  --
  -- type Currency_Array is ...

  procedure Total (P : Product_Infos;
                   Tot : out Currency_Array);

  function Total (P : Product_Infos) return Currency_Array;

  function Total (P : Product_Infos) return Currency;

end Product_Info_Pkg;
```
Listing 11: product_info_pkg.adb

```ada
package body Product_Info_Pkg is
  -- Complete the subprogram implementations:
  --
  -- procedure Total (P : Product_Infos;
  --     Tot : out Currency_Array) is ...
  -- function Total (P : Product_Infos) return Currency_Array is ...
  -- function Total (P : Product_Infos) return Currency is ...
end Product_Info_Pkg;
```

Listing 12: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Product_Info_Pkg; use Product_Info_Pkg;

procedure Main is
  package Currency_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Currency);
  type Test_Case_Index is
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    subtype Test_Range is Positive range 1 .. 5;
    P : Product_Infos (Test_Range);
    Tots : Currency_Array (Test_Range);
    Tot : Currency;
  procedure Display (Tots : Currency_Array) is
    begin
      for I in Tots'Range loop
        Currency_IO.Put (Tots (I)); New_Line;
      end loop;
    end Display;
  procedure Local_Init (P : in out Product_Infos) is
    begin
      P := ((1, 0.5),
            (2, 10.0),
            (5, 40.0),
            (10, 10.0),
            (10, 20.0));
      end Local_Init;
  begin
    Currency_IO.Default_Fore := 1;
    Currency_IO.Default_Aft := 2;
    Currency_IO.Default_Exp := 0;
  case TC is
  (continues on next page)
```

6.4. Product info
when Total_Func_Chk =>
   Local_Init (P);
   Tots := Total (P);
   Display (Tots);
when Total_Proc_Chk =>
   Local_Init (P);
   Total (P, Tots);
   Display (Tots);
when Total_Value_Chk =>
   Local_Init (P);
   Tot := Total (P);
   Currency_IO.Put (Tot);
   New_Line;
end case;
end Check;
begin
   if Argument_Count < 1 then
      Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
      return;
   elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
      Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
   end if;
   Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

6.5 String_10

Goal: work with constrained string types.

Steps:
1. Implement the Strings_10 package.
   1. Declare the String_10 type.
   2. Implement the To_String_10 function.

Requirements:
1. The constrained string type String_10 is an array of ten characters.
2. Function To_String_10 returns constrained strings of String_10 type based on an input parameter of String type.
   • For strings that are more than 10 characters, omit everything after the 11th character.
   • For strings that are fewer than 10 characters, pad the string with ' ' characters until it is 10 characters.

Remarks:
1. Declaring String_10 as a subtype of String is the easiest way.
   • You may declare it as a new type as well. However, this requires some adaptations in the Main test procedure.
2. You can use Integer'Min to calculate the minimum of two integer values.
package Strings_10 is

-- Complete the type and subprogram declarations:

--

-- subtype String_10 is ...;

-- Using "type String_10 is..." is possible, too. However, it
-- requires a custom Put_Line procedure that is called in Main:
-- procedure Put_Line (S : String_10);

-- function To_String_10 ...;

end Strings_10;

package body Strings_10 is

-- Complete the subprogram declaration and implementation:

--

-- function To_String_10 ... is

end Strings_10;

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Strings_10; use Strings_10;

procedure Main is

type Test_Case_Index is
  (String_10_Long_Chk,
   String_10_Short_Chk);

procedure Check (TC : Test Case Index) is
  SL : constant String := "And this is a long string just for testing...";
  SS : constant String := "Hey!";
  S_10 : String_10;

begin
  case TC is
    when String_10_Long_Chk =>
      S_10 := To_String_10 (SL);
      Put_Line (String (S_10));
    when String_10_Short_Chk =>
      S_10 := (others => ' ');
      S_10 := To_String_10 (SS);
      Put_Line (String (S_10));
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Ada.Text_IO.Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then

(continues on next page)
Ada.Text_IO.Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;
Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

6.6 List of Names

**Goal:** create a system for a list of names and ages.

**Steps:**
1. Implement the Names_Ages package.
   1. Declare the People_Array array type.
   2. Complete the declaration of the People record type with the People_A element of People_Array type.
   3. Implement the Add procedure.
   4. Implement the Reset procedure.
   5. Implement the Get function.
   6. Implement the Update procedure.
   7. Implement the Display procedure.

**Requirements:**
1. Each person is represented by the Person type, which is a record containing the name and the age of that person.
2. People_Array is an unconstrained array of Person type with a positive range.
3. The Max_People constant is set to 10.
4. Record type People contains:
   1. The People_A element of People_Array type.
   2. This array must be constrained by the Max_People constant.
5. Procedure Add adds a person to the list.
   1. By default, the age of this person is set to zero in this procedure.
6. Procedure Reset resets the list.
7. Function Get retrieves the age of a person from the list.
8. Procedure Update updates the age of a person in the list.
9. Procedure Display shows the complete list using the following format:
   1. The first line must be LIST OF NAMES:. It is followed by the name and age of each person in the next lines.
   2. For each person on the list, the procedure must display the information in the following format:

   | NAME: XXXX
   | AGE: YY

**Remarks:**
1. In the implementation of procedure Add, you may use an index to indicate the last valid position in the array — see Last_Valid in the code below.

2. In the implementation of procedure Display, you should use the Trim function from the Ada.Strings.Fixed package to format the person's name — for example: Trim (P.Name, Right).

3. You may need the Integer'Min (A, B) and the Integer'Max (A, B) functions to get the minimum and maximum values in a comparison between two integer values A and B.

4. Fixed-length strings can be initialized with whitespaces using the others syntax. For example: S : String_10 := (others => ' ');

5. You may implement additional subprograms to deal with other types declared in the Names_Ages package below, such as the Name_Type and the Person type.

   1. For example, a function To_Name_Type to convert from String to Name_Type might be useful.

   2. Take a moment to reflect on which additional subprograms could be useful as well.

Listing 16: names_ages.ads

```ada
package Names_Ages is

Max_People : constant Positive := 10;

subtype Name_Type is String (1 .. 50);

type Age_Type is new Natural;

type Person is record
    Name : Name_Type;
    Age : Age_Type;
end record;

-- Add type declaration for People_Array record:
-- type People_Array is ...;

-- Replace type declaration for People record. You may use the
-- following template:
--
-- type People is record
--    People_A : People_Array ...;
--    Last_Valid : Natural;
-- end record;

-- type People is null record;

procedure Reset (P : in out People);

procedure Add (P : in out People;
    Name : String);

function Get (P : People;
    Name : String) return Age_Type;

procedure Update (P : in out People;
    Name : String;
    Age : Age_Type);

procedure Display (P : People);
```

(continues on next page)
end Names_Ages;

Listing 17: names_ages.adb

with Ada.Text_IO;   use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Strings;   use Ada.Strings;
with Ada.Strings.Fixed; use Ada.Strings.Fixed;

package body Names_Ages is

procedure Reset (P : in out People) is
begin
   null;
end Reset;

procedure Add (P : in out People;
               Name : String) is
begin
   null;
end Add;

function Get (P : People;
              Name : String) return Age_Type is
begin
   return 0;
end Get;

procedure Update (P : in out People;
                 Name : String;
                 Age : Age_Type) is
begin
   null;
end Update;

procedure Display (P : People) is
begin
   null;
end Display;

end Names_Ages;

Listing 18: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line;   use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO;         use Ada.Text_IO;
with Names_Ages;          use Names_Ages;

procedure Main is
   type Test_Case_Index is
      (Names_Ages_Chk,
       Get_Age_Chk);

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
   P : People;
begin
   case TC is
   when Names_Ages_Chk =>
      Reset (P);
      Add (P, "John");
Add (P, "Patricia");
Add (P, "Josh");
Display (P);
Update (P, "John", 18);
Update (P, "Patricia", 35);
Update (P, "Josh", 53);
Display (P);
when Get_Age_Chk =>
  Reset (P);
  Add (P, "Peter");
  Update (P, "Peter", 45);
  Put_Line ("Peter is "
    & Age_Type'Image (Get (P, "Peter"))
    & " years old.");
  end case;
end Check;
begin
if Argument_Count < 1 then
  Ada.Text_IO.Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
  return;
elif Argument_Count > 1 then
  Ada.Text_IO.Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
7.1 Aggregate Initialization

**Goal:** initialize records and arrays using aggregates.

**Steps:**
1. Implement the `Aggregates` package.
   1. Create the record type `Rec`.
   2. Create the array type `Int_Arr`.
   3. Implement the `Init` procedure that outputs a record of `Rec` type.
   4. Implement the `Init_Some` procedure.
   5. Implement the `Init` procedure that outputs an array of `Int_Arr` type.

**Requirements:**
1. Record type `Rec` has four components of `Integer` type. These are the components with the corresponding default values:
   - `W = 10`
   - `X = 11`
   - `Y = 12`
   - `Z = 13`
2. Array type `Int_Arr` has 20 elements of `Integer` type (with indices ranging from 1 to 20).
3. The first `Init` procedure outputs a record of `Rec` type where:
   1. `X` is initialized with 100,
   2. `Y` is initialized with 200, and
   3. the remaining elements use their default values.
4. Procedure `Init_Some` outputs an array of `Int_Arr` type where:
   1. the first five elements are initialized with the value 99, and
   2. the remaining elements are initialized with the value 100.
5. The second `Init` procedure outputs an array of `Int_Arr` type where:
   1. all elements are initialized with the value 5.
Listing 1: aggregates.ads

```
package Aggregates is
  -- type Rec is ...;
  -- type Int_Arr is ...;

  procedure Init;
  -- procedure Init_Some ...;
  -- procedure Init ...;
end Aggregates;
```

Listing 2: aggregates.adb

```
package body Aggregates is
  procedure Init is null;
end Aggregates;
```

Listing 3: main.adb

```
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Aggregates; use Aggregates;

procedure Main is
  -- Remark: the following line is not relevant.
  F : array (1 .. 10) of Float := (others => 42.42)
    with Unreferenced;

  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Default_Rec_Chk,
     Init_Rec_Chk,
     Init_Some_Arr_Chk,
     Init_Arr_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    A : Int_Arr;
    R : Rec;
    DR : constant Rec := (others => <>);

  begin
    case TC is
      when Default_Rec_Chk =>
        R := DR;
        Put_Line ("Record Default:";
        Put_Line ("W => " & Integer'Image (R.W));
        Put_Line ("X => " & Integer'Image (R.X));
        Put_Line ("Y => " & Integer'Image (R.Y));
        Put_Line ("Z => " & Integer'Image (R.Z));
      when Init_Rec_Chk =>
        Init (R);
        Put_Line ("Record Init:";
        Put_Line ("W => " & Integer'Image (R.W));
        Put_Line ("X => " & Integer'Image (R.X));
        Put_Line ("Y => " & Integer'Image (R.Y));
        Put_Line ("Z => " & Integer'Image (R.Z));
```

(continues on next page)
when Init_Some_Arr_Chk =>
  Init_Some (A);
  Put_Line ("Array Init_Some:");
  for I in A'Range loop
    Put_Line (Integer'Image (I) & " 
      & Integer'Image (A (I)));
  end loop;
when Init_Arr_Chk =>
  Init (A);
  Put_Line ("Array Init:");
  for I in A'Range loop
    Put_Line (Integer'Image (I) & " 
      & Integer'Image (A (I)));
  end loop;
end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

7.2 Versioning

Goal: implement a simple package for source-code versioning.

Steps:
1. Implement the Versioning package.
   1. Declare the record type Version.
   2. Implement the Convert function that returns a string.
   3. Implement the Convert function that returns a floating-point number.

Requirements:
1. Record type Version has the following components of Natural type:
   1. Major,
   2. Minor, and
2. The first Convert function returns a string containing the version number.
3. The second Convert function returns a floating-point value.
   1. For this floating-point value:
      1. the number before the decimal point must correspond to the major number, and
      2. the number after the decimal point must correspond to the minor number.
      3. the maintenance number is ignored.
   2. For example, version "1.3.5" is converted to the floating-point value 1.3.
3. An obvious limitation of this function is that it can only handle one-digit numbers for the minor component.
   - For example, we cannot convert version "1.10.0" to a reasonable value with the approach described above. The result of the call `Convert ((1, 10, 0))` is therefore unspecified.
   - For the scope of this exercise, only version numbers with one-digit components are checked.

Remarks:
1. We use overloading for the `Convert` functions.
2. For the function `Convert` that returns a string, you can make use of the `Image_Trim` function, as indicated in the source-code below — see package body of `Versioning`.

```
package Versioning is
  -- type Version is record...
  -- function Convert ...
  -- function Convert
end Versioning;
```

```
with Ada.Strings; use Ada.Strings;
with Ada.Strings.Fixed; use Ada.Strings.Fixed;
package body Versioning is
  function Image_Trim (N : Natural) return String is
    S_N : constant String := Trim (Natural'Image (N), Left);
    begin
      return S_N;
    end Image_Trim;
  -- function Convert ...
  -- S_Major : constant String := Image_Trim (V.Major);
  -- S_Minor : constant String := Image_Trim (V.Minor);
  -- S_Maint : constant String := Image_Trim (V.Maintenance);
  -- begin
  -- end Convert;
  -- function Convert ...
  -- begin
  -- end Convert;
end Versioning;
```

```
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Versioning; use Versioning;
procedure Main is
  (continues on next page)


```ada

type Test_Case_Index is 
   (Ver_String_Chk, 
   Ver_Float_Chk);

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is 
   V : constant Version := (1, 3, 23);
begin 
   case TC is 
   when Ver_String_Chk => 
      Put_Line (Convert (V));
   when Ver_Float_Chk => 
      Put_Line (Float'Image (Convert (V)));
   end case;
end Check;

begin 
if Argument_Count < 1 then 
   Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
   return;
elsif Argument_Count > 1 then 
   Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;
Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
```

### 7.3 Simple todo list

**Goal:** implement a simple to-do list system.

**Steps:**

1. Implement the TodoLists package.
   1. Declare the Todo_Item type.
   2. Declare the Todo_List type.
   3. Implement the Add procedure.
   4. Implement the Display procedure.

**Requirements:**

1. Todo_Item type is used to store a to-do item.
   1. It should be implemented as an access type to strings.

2. Todo_Items type is an array of to-do items.
   1. It should be implemented as an unconstrained array with positive range.

3. Todo_List type is the container for all to-do items.
   1. This record type must have a discriminant for the maximum number of elements of the list.
   2. In order to store the to-do items, it must contain a component named Items of Todo_Items type.
   3. Don't forget to keep track of the last element added to the list!
      - You should declare a Last component in the record.

4. Procedure Add adds items (of Todo_Item type) to the list (of Todo_List type).
1. This requires allocating a string for the access type.
2. An item can only be added to the list if the list isn’t full yet — see next point for details on error handling.

5. Since the number of items that can be stored on the list is limited, the list might eventually become full in a call to Add.

   1. You must write code in the implementation of the Add procedure that verifies this condition.
   2. If the procedure detects that the list is full, it must display the following message: "ERROR: list is full!".

6. Procedure Display is used to display all to-do items.

   1. It must display one item per line.

Remarks:
1. We use access types and unconstrained arrays in the implementation of the Todo_Lists package.

Listing 7: todo_lists.ads

```ada
package Todo_Lists is

   -- Replace by actual type declaration
   type Todo_Item is null record;

   -- Replace by actual type declaration
   type Todo_Items is null record;

   -- Replace by actual type declaration
   type Todo_List is null record;

   procedure Add (Todos : in out Todo_List; 
                   Item : String);

   procedure Display (Todos : Todo_List);

end Todo_Lists;
```

Listing 8: todo_lists.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Todo_Lists is

   procedure Add (Todos : in out Todo_List; 
                   Item : String) is
   begin
      Put_Line ("ERROR: list is full!");
   end Add;

   procedure Display (Todos : Todo_List) is
   begin
      null;
   end Display;

end Todo_Lists;
```
Listing 9: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Todo_Lists; use Todo_Lists;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (Todo_List_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    T : Todo_List (10);
  begin
    case TC is
      when Todo_List_Chk =>
        Add (T, "Buy milk");
        Add (T, "Buy tea");
        Add (T, "Buy present");
        Add (T, "Buy tickets");
        Add (T, "Pay electricity bill");
        Add (T, "Schedule dentist appointment");
        Add (T, "Call sister");
        Add (T, "Revise spreadsheet");
        Add (T, "Edit entry page");
        Add (T, "Select new design");
        Add (T, "Create upgrade plan");
        Display (T);
    end case;
  end Check;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
```

7.4 Price list

**Goal:** implement a list containing prices

**Steps:**

1. Implement the Price_Lists package.
   1. Declare the Price_Type type.
   2. Declare the Price_List record.
   3. Implement the Reset procedure.
   4. Implement the Add procedure.
   5. Implement the Get function.
   6. Implement the Display procedure.
Requirements:

1. `Price_Type` is a decimal fixed-point data type with a delta of two digits (e.g. `0.01`) and twelve digits in total.

2. `Price_List` is a record type that contains the price list.
   - This record type must have a discriminant for the maximum number of elements of the list.

3. Procedure `Reset` resets the list.

4. Procedure `Add` adds a price to the list.
   - You should keep track of the last element added to the list.

5. Function `Get` retrieves a price from the list using an index.
   - This function returns a record instance of `Price_Result` type.
   - `Price_Result` is a variant record containing:
     1. the Boolean component `Ok`, and
     2. the component `Price` (of `Price_Type`).
   - The returned value of `Price_Result` type is one of the following:
     1. If the index specified in a call to `Get` contains a valid (initialized) price, then
        • `Ok` is set to `True`, and
        • the `Price` component contains the price for that index.
     2. Otherwise:
        • `Ok` is set to `False`, and
        • the `Price` component is not available.

6. Procedure `Display` shows all prices from the list.
   - The header (first line) must be `PRICE LIST`.
   - The remaining lines contain one price per line.
   - For example:
     - For the following code:
       ```ada
       procedure Test is
         L : Price_List (10);
       begin
         Reset (L);
         Add (L, 1.45);
         Add (L, 2.37);
         Display (L);
         end Test;
       ```
     - The output is:
       ```
       PRICE LIST
       1.45
       2.37
       ```

Remarks:

1. To implement the package, you’ll use the following features of the Ada language:
   1. decimal fixed-point types;
   2. records with discriminants;
3. dynamically-sized record types;
4. variant records.

2. For record type Price_List, you may use an unconstrained array as a component of the record and use the discriminant in the component declaration.

Listing 10: price_lists.ads

```ada
package Price_Lists is
    -- Replace by actual type declaration
    type Price_Type is new Float;
    -- Replace by actual type declaration
    type Price_List is null record;
    -- Replace by actual type declaration
    type Price_Result is null record;
    procedure Reset (Prices : in out Price_List);
    procedure Add (Prices : in out Price_List; Item : Price_Type);
    function Get (Prices : Price_List; Idx : Positive) return Price_Result;
    procedure Display (Prices : Price_List);
end Price_Lists;
```

Listing 11: price_lists.adb

```ada
package body Price_Lists is
    procedure Reset (Prices : in out Price_List) is
        begin
            null;
        end Reset;
    procedure Add (Prices : in out Price_List; Item : Price_Type) is
        begin
            null;
        end Add;
    function Get (Prices : Price_List; Idx : Positive) return Price_Result is
        begin
            null;
        end Get;
    procedure Display (Prices : Price_List) is
        begin
            null;
        end Display;
end Price_Lists;
```
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Price_Lists; use Price_Lists;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Price_Type_Chk, Price_List_Chk, Price_List_Get_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    L : Price_List (10);

  procedure Local_Init_List is
    begin
      Reset (L);
      Add (L, 1.45);
      Add (L, 2.37);
      Add (L, 3.21);
      Add (L, 4.14);
      Add (L, 5.22);
      Add (L, 6.69);
      Add (L, 7.77);
      Add (L, 8.14);
      Add (L, 9.99);
      Add (L, 10.01);
    end Local_Init_List;

  procedure Get_Display (Idx : Positive) is
    R : constant Price_Result := Get (L, Idx);
    begin
      Put_Line ("Attempt Get # " & Positive'Image (Idx));
      if R.Ok then
        Put_Line ("Element # " & Positive'Image (Idx) & " => " & Price_Type'Image (R.Price));
      else
        declare
          begin
            Put_Line ("Element # " & Positive'Image (Idx) & " => " & Price_Type'Image (R.Price));
          exception
            when others =>
              Put_Line ("Element not available (as expected)");
            end;
          end;
        end if;
      end Get_Display;

    begin
      case TC is
        when Price_Type_Chk =>
          Put_Line ("The delta value of Price_Type is " & Price_Type'Image (Price_Type'Delta) & ";");
          Put_Line ("The minimum value of Price_Type is " & Price_Type'Image (Price_Type'First) & ";");
          Put_Line ("The maximum value of Price_Type is " & Price_Type'Image (Price_Type'Last) & ";");
        when Price_List_Chk =>

          (continues on next page)
Local_Init_List;
Display (L);
when Price_List_Get_Chk =>
Local_Init_List;
Get_Display (5);
Get_Display (40);
end case;
end Check;

begin
if Argument_Count < 1 then
Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
return;
elif Argument_Count > 1 then
Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;
Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
CHAPTER EIGHT

PRIVACY

8.1 Directions

Goal: create a package that handles directions and geometric angles using a previous implementation.

Steps:
1. Fix the implementation of the Test_Directions procedure.

Requirements:
1. The implementation of the Test_Directions procedure must compile correctly.

Remarks:
1. This exercise is based on the Directions exercise from the Records (page 31) labs.
   1. In this version, however, Ext.Angle is a private type.
2. In the implementation of the Test_Directions procedure below, the Ada developer tried to initialize All_Directions — an array of Ext.Angle type — with aggregates.
   1. Since we now have a private type, the compiler complains about this initialization.
3. To fix the implementation of the Test_Directions procedure, you should use the appropriate function from the Directions package.
4. The initialization of All_Directions in the code below contains a consistency error where the angle doesn't match the assessed direction.
   1. See if you can spot this error!
   2. This kind of errors can happen when record components that have correlated information are initialized individually without consistency checks — using private types helps to avoid the problem by requiring initialization routines that can enforce consistency.

Listing 1: directions.ads

package Directions is
  type Angle_Mod is mod 360;
  type Direction is
    (North, Northwest, West, Southwest, South, Southeast, East);

(continues on next page)
function To_Direction (N : Angle_Mod) return Direction;

type Ext_Angle is private;

function To_Ext_Angle (N : Angle_Mod) return Ext_Angle;

procedure Display (N : Ext_Angle);

private

    type Ext_Angle is record
        Angle_Elem : Angle_Mod;
        Direction_Elem : Direction;
    end record;

end Directions;

Listing 2: directions.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Directions is

    procedure Display (N : Ext_Angle) is
    begin
        Put_Line ("Angle: "
            & Angle_Mod'Image (N.Angle_Elem)
            & 
            & Direction'Image (N.Direction_Elem)
            & ");
    end Display;

    function To_Direction (N : Angle_Mod) return Direction is
    begin
        case N is
            when 0 => return East;
            when 1 .. 89 => return Northwest;
            when 90 => return North;
            when 91 .. 179 => return Northwest;
            when 180 => return West;
            when 181 .. 269 => return Southwest;
            when 270 => return South;
            when 271 .. 359 => return Southeast;
        end case;
    end To_Direction;

    function To_Ext_Angle (N : Angle_Mod) return Ext_Angle is
    begin
        return (Angle_Elem => N,
            Direction_Elem => To_Direction (N));
    end To_Ext_Angle;

end Directions;

Listing 3: test_directions.adb

with Directions; use Directions;

procedure Test_Directions is
    type Ext_Angle_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Ext_Angle;

5

All_Directions : constant Ext_Angle_Array (1 .. 6) := ((0, East),
(45, Northwest),
(90, North),
(91, North),
(180, West),
(270, South));

begin
  for I in All_Directions'Range loop
    Display (All_Directions (I));
  end loop;
end Test_Directions;

Listing 4: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Test_Directions;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Direction_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    begin
      case TC is
        when Direction_Chk =>
          Test_Directions;
      end case;
    end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

8.2 Limited Strings

Goal: work with limited private types.

Steps:
1. Implement the Limited_Strings package.
   1. Implement the Copy function.
   2. Implement the = operator.

Requirements:
1. For both Copy and =, the two parameters may refer to strings with different lengths. We'll limit the implementation to just take the minimum length:

   1. In case of copying the string "Hello World" to a string with 5 characters, the copied string is "Hello":

   ```ada
   S1 : constant Lim_String := Init ("Hello World");
   S2 : Lim_String := Init (5);
   begin
   Copy (From => S1, To => S2);
   Put_Line (S2);  -- This displays "Hello".
   ```

   2. When comparing "Hello World" to "Hello", the = operator indicates that these strings are equivalent:

   ```ada
   S1 : constant Lim_String := Init ("Hello World");
   S2 : constant Lim_String := Init ("Hello");
   begin
   if S1 = S2 then
   -- True => This branch gets selected.
   ```

   2. When copying from a short string to a longer string, the remaining characters of the longer string must be initialized with underscores (_). For example:

   ```ada
   S1 : constant Lim_String := Init ("Hello");
   S2 : Lim_String := Init (10);
   begin
   Copy (From => S1, To => S2);
   Put_Line (S2);  -- This displays "Hello____".
   ```

**Remarks:**

1. As we've discussed in the course:

   1. Variables of limited types have the following limitations:
      * they cannot be assigned to;
      * they don't have an equality operator (=).

   2. We can, however, define our own, custom subprograms to circumvent these limitations:
      * In order to copy instances of a limited type, we can define a custom Copy procedure.
      * In order to compare instances of a limited type, we can define an = operator.

2. You can use the Min_Last constant — which is already declared in the implementation of these subprograms — in the code you write.

3. Some details about the Limited_Strings package:

   1. The Lim_String type acts as a container for strings.
      1. In the the private part, Lim_String is declared as an access type to a String.

   2. There are two versions of the Init function that initializes an object of Lim_String type:
      1. The first one takes another string.
      2. The second one receives the number of characters for a string container.

   3. Procedure Put_Line displays object of Lim_String type.

   4. The design and implementation of the Limited_Strings package is very simplistic.
      1. A good design would have better handling of access types, for example.
package Limited_Strings is

  type Lim_String is limited private;

  function Init (S : String) return Lim_String;

  function Init (Max : Positive) return Lim_String;

  procedure Put_Line (LS : Lim_String);

  procedure Copy (From : Lim_String;
                  To : in out Lim_String);

  function "=" (Ref, Dut : Lim_String) return Boolean;

private

  type Lim_String is access String;

end Limited_Strings;

with Ada.Text_IO;

package body Limited_Strings is

  function Init (S : String) return Lim_String is
    LS : constant Lim_String := new String'(S);
  begin
    return LS;
  end Init;

  function Init (Max : Positive) return Lim_String is
    LS : constant Lim_String := new String (1 .. Max);
  begin
    LS.all := (others => '_');
    return LS;
  end Init;

  procedure Put_Line (LS : Lim_String) is
  begin
    Ada.Text_IO.Put_Line (LS.all);
  end Put_Line;

  function Get_Min_Last (A, B : Lim_String) return Positive is
  begin
    return Positive'Min (A'Last, B'Last);
  end Get_Min_Last;

  procedure Copy (From : Lim_String;
                  To : in out Lim_String) is
    Min_Last : constant Positive := Get_Min_Last (From, To);
  begin
    -- Complete the implementation!
    null;
  end;

end Limited_Strings;
function "=" (Ref, Dut : Lim_String) return Boolean is
    Min_Last : constant Positive := Get_Min_Last (Ref, Dut);
begin
    -- Complete the implementation!
    return True;
end;
end Limited_Strings;

Listing 7: check_lim_string.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Limited_Strings; use Limited_Strings;

procedure Check_Lim_String is
    S : constant String := "----------";
    S1 : constant Lim_String := Init ("Hello World");
    S2 : constant Lim_String := Init (30);
    S3 : Lim_String := Init (5);
    S4 : Lim_String := Init (S & S & S);
begin
    Put ("S1 => ");
    Put_Line (S1);
    Put ("S2 => ");
    Put_Line (S2);

    if S1 = S2 then
        Put_Line ("S1 is equal to S2.");
    else
        Put_Line ("S1 isn't equal to S2.");
    end if;

    Copy (From => S1, To => S3);
    Put ("S3 => ");
    Put_Line (S3);

    if S1 = S3 then
        Put_Line ("S1 is equal to S3.");
    else
        Put_Line ("S1 isn't equal to S3.");
    end if;

    Copy (From => S1, To => S4);
    Put ("S4 => ");
    Put_Line (S4);

    if S1 = S4 then
        Put_Line ("S1 is equal to S4.");
    else
        Put_Line ("S1 isn't equal to S4.");
    end if;
end Check_Lim_String;

Listing 8: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Check_Lim_String;
procedure Main is
    type Test_Case_Index is
        (Lim_String_Chk);

    procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    begin
        case TC is
            when Lim_String_Chk =>
                Check_Lim_String;
        end case;
    end Check;

    begin
        if Argument_Count < 1 then
            Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
            return;
        elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
            Put_Line("Ignoring additional arguments...");
        end if;
        Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
    end Main;

8.3 Bonus exercise

In previous labs, we had many source-code snippets containing records that could be declared private. The source-code for the exercise above (Directions) is an example: we've modified the type declaration of Ext_Angle, so that the record is now private. Encapsulating the record components — by declaring record components in the private part — makes the code safer. Also, because many of the code snippets weren't making use of record components directly (but handling record types via the API instead), they continue to work fine after these modifications.

This exercise doesn't contain any source-code. In fact, the goal here is to modify previous labs, so that the record declarations are made private. You can look into those labs, modify the type declarations, and recompile the code. The corresponding test-cases must still pass.

If no other changes are needed apart from changes in the declaration, then that indicates we have used good programming techniques in the original code. On the other hand, if further changes are needed, then you should investigate why this is the case.

Also note that, in some cases, you can move support types into the private part of the specification without affecting its compilation. This is the case, for example, for the People_Array type of the List of Names lab mentioned below. You should, in fact, keep only relevant types and subprograms in the public part and move all support declarations to the private part of the specification whenever possible.

Below, you find the selected labs that you can work on, including changes that you should make. In case you don't have a working version of the source-code of previous labs, you can look into the corresponding solutions.
8.3.1 Colors

Chapter: Records (page 31)

Steps:
1. Change declaration of RGB type to private.

Requirements:
1. Implementation must compile correctly and test cases must pass.

8.3.2 List of Names

Chapter: Arrays (page 41)

Steps:
1. Change declaration of Person and People types to limited private.
2. Move type declaration of People_Array to private part.

Requirements:
1. Implementation must compile correctly and test cases must pass.

8.3.3 Price List

Chapter: More About Types (page 59)

Steps:
1. Change declaration of Price_List type to limited private.

Requirements:
1. Implementation must compile correctly and test cases must pass.
9.1 Display Array

**Goal**: create a generic procedure that displays the elements of an array.

**Steps**:
1. Implement the generic procedure `Display_Array`.

**Requirements**:
1. Generic procedure `Display_Array` displays the elements of an array.
   1. It uses the following scheme:
      - First, it displays a header.
      - Then, it displays the elements of the array.
   2. When displaying the elements, it must:
      - use one line per element, and
      - include the corresponding index of the array.
   3. This is the expected format:
      ```
      <HEADER>
      <index #1>: <element #1>
      <index #2>: <element #2>
      ...
      ```
   4. For example:
      - For the following code:
        ```
        procedure Test is
          A : Int_Array (1 .. 2) := (1, 5);
        begin
          Display_Int_Array ("Elements of A", A);
        end Test;
        ```
      - The output is:
        ```
        Elements of A
        1:  1
        2:  5
        ```
   2. These are the formal parameters of the procedure:
      1. a range type `T_Range` for the the array;
      2. a formal type `T_Element` for the elements of the array;
• This type must be declared in such a way that it can be mapped to any type in the instantiation — including record types.

3. an array type T_Array using the T_Range and T_Element types;
4. a function Image that converts a variable of T_Element type to a String.

Listing 1: display_array.ads

```ada
generic
procedure Display_Array (Header : String;
A : T_Array);
```

Listing 2: display_array.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

procedure Display_Array (Header : String;
A : T_Array) is
begin
null;
end Display_Array;
```

Listing 3: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Display_Array;

procedure Main is
type Test_Case_Index is
(Int_Array_Chk,
Point_Array_Chk);

procedure Test_Int_Array is
type Int_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Integer;

procedure Display_Int_Array is new
Display_Array (T_Range => Positive,
T_Element => Integer,
T_Array => Int_Array,
Image => Integer'Image);

A : constant Int_Array (1 .. 5) := (1, 2, 5, 7, 10);
beg
Display_Int_Array ("Integers", A);
end Test_Int_Array;

procedure Test_Point_Array is
type Point is record
X : Float;
Y : Float;
end record;

type Point_Array is array (Natural range <>) of Point;

function Image (P : Point) return String is
begin
return "(" & Float'Image (P.X)
& ", " & Float'Image (P.Y) & ")";
end Image;
```
(continues on next page)
procedure Display_Point_Array is new
  Display_Array (T_Range  => Natural,
                 T_Element => Point,
                 T_Array  => Point_Array,
                 Image    => Image);

A : constant Point_Array (0 .. 3) := ((1.0, 0.5), (2.0, -0.5),
                                         (5.0, 2.0), (-0.5, 2.0));
begin
  Display_Point_Array ("Points", A);
end Test_Point_Array;

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
begin
  case TC is
    when Int_Array_Chk => 
      Test_Int_Array;
    when Point_Array_Chk =>
      Test_Point_Array;
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;

  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

9.2 Average of Array of Float

Goal: create a generic function that calculates the average of an array of floating-point elements.

Steps:
1. Declare and implement the generic function Average.

Requirements:
1. Generic function Average calculates the average of an array containing floating-point values of arbitrary precision.
2. Generic function Average must contain the following formal parameters:
   1. a range type T_Range for the array;
   2. a formal type T_Element that can be mapped to floating-point types of arbitrary precision;
   3. an array type T_Array using T_Range and T_Element;

Remarks:
1. You should use the Float type for the accumulator.
### Listing 4: average.ads

```ada
generic
function Average (A : T_Array) return T_Element;
```

### Listing 5: average.adb

```ada
function Average (A : T_Array) return T_Element is
begin
  return 0.0;
end Average;
```

### Listing 6: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Average;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (Float_Array_Chk, Digits_7_Float_Array_Chk);
  procedure Test_Float_Array is
    type Float_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Float;
    function Average_Float is new Average (T_Range => Positive, T_Element => Float, T_Array => Float_Array);
    A : constant Float_Array (1 .. 5) := (1.0, 3.0, 5.0, 7.5, -12.5);
    begin
      Put_Line ("Average: " & Float'Image (Average_Float (A)));
    end Test_Float_Array;

  procedure Test_Digits_7_Float_Array is
    type Custom_Float is digits 7 range 0.0 .. 1.0;
    type Float_Array is array (Integer range <>) of Custom_Float;
    function Average_Float is new Average (T_Range => Integer, T_Element => Custom_Float, T_Array => Float_Array);
    A : constant Float_Array (-1 .. 3) := (0.5, 0.0, 1.0, 0.6, 0.5);
    begin
      Put_Line ("Average: 
        & Custom_Float'Image (Average_Float (A)));
    end Test_Digits_7_Float_Array;

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    begin
      case TC is
        when Float_Array_Chk =>
          Test_Float_Array;
        when Digits_7_Float_Array_Chk =>
          Test_Digits_7_Float_Array;
      end case;
```

(continues on next page)
9.3 Average of Array of Any Type

**Goal**: create a generic function that calculates the average of an array of elements of any arbitrary type.

**Steps**:
1. Declare and implement the generic function `Average`.
2. Implement the test procedure `Test_Item`.
   1. Declare the `F_IO` package.
   2. Implement the `Get_Total` function for the `Item` type.
   3. Implement the `Get_Price` function for the `Item` type.
   4. Declare the `Average_Total` function.
   5. Declare the `Average_Price` function.

**Requirements**:
1. Generic function `Average` calculates the average of an array containing elements of any arbitrary type.
2. Generic function `Average` has the same formal parameters as in the previous exercise, except for:
   1. `T_Element`, which is now a formal type that can be mapped to any arbitrary type.
   2. `To_Float`, which is an additional formal parameter.
      - `To_Float` is a function that converts the arbitrary element of `T_Element` type to the `Float` type.
3. Procedure `Test_Item` is used to test the generic `Average` procedure for a record type (`Item`).
   1. Record type `Item` contains the `Quantity` and `Price` components.
4. The following functions have to implemented to be used for the formal `To_Float` function parameter:
   1. For the `Decimal` type, the function is pretty straightforward: it simply returns the floating-point value converted from the decimal type.
   2. For the `Item` type, two functions must be created to convert to floating-point type:
      1. `Get_Total`, which returns the multiplication of the quantity and the price components of the `Item` type;
      2. `Get_Price`, which returns just the price.
5. The generic function \texttt{Average} must be instantiated as follows:

1. For the \texttt{Item} type, you must:
   1. declare the \texttt{Average_Total} function (as an instance of \texttt{Average}) using the \texttt{Get_Total} for the \texttt{To_Float} parameter;
   2. declare the \texttt{Average_Price} function (as an instance of \texttt{Average}) using the \texttt{Get_Price} for the \texttt{To_Float} parameter.

6. You must use the \texttt{Put} procedure from \texttt{Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO}.

1. The generic standard package \texttt{Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO} must be instantiated as \texttt{F_IO} in the test procedures.

2. This is the specification of the \texttt{Put} procedure, as described in the appendix A.10.9 of the Ada Reference Manual:

   \texttt{procedure Put(Item : in Num; Fore : in Field := Default_Fore; Aft : in Field := Default_Aft; Exp : in Field := Default_Exp);} |

3. This is the expected format when calling \texttt{Put} from \texttt{Float_IO}:

   \begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
   \hline
   Function & Fore & Aft & Exp \\
   \hline
   Test_Item & 3 & 2 & 0 \\
   \hline
   \end{tabular}

\textbf{Remarks:}

1. In this exercise, you'll abstract the \texttt{Average} function from the previous exercises a step further.

   1. In this case, the function shall be able to calculate the average of any arbitrary type — including arrays containing elements of record types.

   2. Since record types can be composed by many components of different types, we need to provide a way to indicate which component (or components) of the record will be used when calculating the average of the array.

   3. This problem is solved by specifying a \texttt{To_Float} function as a formal parameter, which converts the arbitrary element of \texttt{T_Element} type to the \texttt{Float} type.

   4. In the implementation of the \texttt{Average} function, we use the \texttt{To_Float} function and calculate the average using a floating-point variable.

\begin{verbatim}
Listing 7: average.ads

generic
function Average (A : T_Array) return Float;

Listing 8: average.adb

function Average (A : T_Array) return Float is begin
  null;
end Average;

Listing 9: test_item.ads

procedure Test_Item;
\end{verbatim}
Listing 10: test_item.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Average;

procedure Test_Item is
  type Amount is delta 0.01 digits 12;

  type Item is record 
    Quantity : Natural; 
    Price : Amount; 
  end record;

  type Item_Array is 
    array (Positive range <>) of Item;

  A : constant Item_Array (1 .. 4) := ((Quantity => 5, Price => 10.00), 
    (Quantity => 80, Price => 2.50), 
    (Quantity => 40, Price => 5.00), 
    (Quantity => 20, Price => 12.50));

begin 
  Put ("Average per item & quantity: ");
  F_IO.Put (Average_Total (A));
  New_Line;

  Put ("Average price: ");
  F_IO.Put (Average_Price (A));
  New_Line;
end Test_Item;
```

Listing 11: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Test_Item;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (Item_Array_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  begin 
    case TC is 
      when Item_Array_Chk => 
        Test_Item;
      end case;
    end Check;

begin 
  if Argument_Count < 1 then 
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then 
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
```

9.3. Average of Array of Any Type
9.4 Generic list

**Goal:** create a system based on a generic list to add and displays elements.

**Steps:**
1. Declare and implement the generic package `Gen_List`.
   1. Implement the `Init` procedure.
   2. Implement the `Add` procedure.
   3. Implement the `Display` procedure.

**Requirements:**
1. Generic package `Gen_List` must have the following subprograms:
   1. Procedure `Init` initializes the list.
   2. Procedure `Add` adds an item to the list.
      1. This procedure must contain a `Status` output parameter that is set to `False` when the list was full — i.e. if the procedure failed while trying to add the item;
   3. Procedure `Display` displays the complete list.
      1. This includes the `name` of the list and its elements — using one line per element.
      2. This is the expected format:

```
<NAME>
<element #1>
<element #2>
...
```

2. Generic package `Gen_List` has these formal parameters:
   1. an arbitrary formal type `Item`;
   2. an unconstrained array type `Items` of `Item` element with positive range;
   3. the `Name` parameter containing the name of the list;
      • This must be a formal input object of `String` type.
      • It must be used in the `Display` procedure.
   4. an actual array `List_Array` to store the list;
      • This must be a formal in out object of `Items` type.
   5. the variable `Last` to store the index of the last element;
      • This must be a formal in out object of `Natural` type.
   6. a procedure `Put` for the `Item` type.
      • This procedure is used in the `Display` procedure to display individual elements of the list.

3. The test procedure `Test_Int` is used to test a list of elements of `Integer` type.
4. For both test procedures, you must:
   1. add missing type declarations;
   2. declare and implement a `Put` procedure for individual elements of the list;
   3. declare instances of the `Gen_List` package.
      • For the `Test_Int` procedure, declare the `Int_List` package.
Remarks:

1. In previous labs, you've been implementing lists for a variety of types.
   - The *List of Names* exercise from the *Arrays* (page 41) labs is an example.
   - In this exercise, you have to abstract those implementations to create the generic `Gen_List` package.

```
Listing 12: gen_list.ads

generic
package Gen_List is
    procedure Init;
    procedure Add (I : Item;
                    Status : out Boolean);
    procedure Display;
end Gen_List;

Listing 13: gen_list.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Gen_List is
    procedure Init is
        begin
            null;
        end Init;
    procedure Add (I : Item;
                   Status : out Boolean) is
        begin
            null;
        end Add;
    procedure Display is
        begin
            null;
        end Display;
end Gen_List;

Listing 14: test_int.ads

procedure Test_Int;

Listing 15: test_int.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Gen_List;

procedure Test_Int is
    type Integer_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Integer;
    A : Integer_Array (1 .. 3);
```

9.4. Generic list
L : Natural;
Success : Boolean;

procedure Display_Add_Success (Success : Boolean) is begin
  if Success then
    Put_Line ("Added item successfully!");
  else
    Put_Line ("Couldn't add item!");
  end if;
end Display_Add_Success;

begin
  Int_List.Init;
  Int_List.Add (2, Success);
  Display_Add_Success (Success);
  Int_List.Add (5, Success);
  Display_Add_Success (Success);
  Int_List.Add (7, Success);
  Display_Add_Success (Success);
  Int_List.Add (8, Success);
  Display_Add_Success (Success);
  Int_List.Display;
end Test_Int;

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Test_Int;

procedure Main is type Test_Case_Index is (Int_chk);

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is begin
  case TC is
    when Int_chk =>
      Test_Int;
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting..."');
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
10.1 Uninitialized Value

**Goal:** implement an enumeration to avoid the use of uninitialized values.

**Steps:**
1. Implement the Options package.
   1. Declare the Option enumeration type.
   2. Declare the Uninitialized_Value exception.
   3. Implement the Image function.

**Requirements:**
1. Enumeration Option contains:
   1. the Uninitialized value, and
   2. the actual options:
      - Option_1,
      - Option_2,
      - Option_3.
2. Function Image returns a string for the Option type.
   1. In case the argument to Image is Uninitialized, the function must raise the Uninitialized_Value exception.

**Remarks:**
1. In this exercise, we employ exceptions as a mechanism to avoid the use of uninitialized values for a certain type.

Listing 1: options.ads

```ada
package Options is
    -- Declare the Option enumeration type!
    type Option is null record;

    function Image (O : Option) return String;

end Options;
```
package body Options is

  function Image (O : Option) return String is
    begin
      return "";
    end Image;

end Options;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Options_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Check (O : Option) is
      begin
        Put_Line (Image (O));
      exception
        when E : Unitialized_Value =>
          Put_Line (Exception_Message (E));
      end Check;

      begin
        case TC is
          when Options_Chk =>
            for O in Option loop
              Check (O);
            end loop;
        end case;
      end Check;

      begin
        if Argument_Count < 1 then
          Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
          return;
        elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
          Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
        end if;

        Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
      end Main;
10.2 Numerical Exception

**Goal:** handle numerical exceptions in a test procedure.

**Steps:**
1. Add exception handling to the Check_Exception procedure.

**Requirements:**
1. The test procedure Num_Exception_Test from the Tests package below must be used in the implementation of Check_Exception.
2. The Check_Exception procedure must be extended to handle exceptions as follows:
   1. If the exception raised by Num_Exception_Test is Constraint_Error, the procedure must display the message "Constraint_Error detected!" to the user.
   2. Otherwise, it must display the message associated with the exception.

**Remarks:**
1. You can use the Exception_Message function to retrieve the message associated with an exception.

Listing 4: tests.ads
```ada
package Tests is

  type Test_ID is (Test_1, Test_2);

  Custom_Exception : exception;

  procedure Num_Exception_Test (ID : Test_ID);

end Tests;
```

Listing 5: tests.adb
```ada
package body Tests is

  pragma Warnings (Off, "variable ""C"" is assigned but never read");

  procedure Num_Exception_Test (ID : Test_ID) is
    A, B, C : Integer;
    begin
      case ID is
        when Test_1 =>
          A := Integer'Last;
          B := Integer'Last;
          C := A + B;
        when Test_2 =>
          raise Custom_Exception with "Custom_Exception raised!";
      end case;
    end Num_Exception_Test;

  pragma Warnings (On, "variable ""C"" is assigned but never read");

end Tests;
```

Listing 6: check_exception.adb
```ada
with Tests; use Tests;
```

(continues on next page)
procedure Check_Exception (ID : Test_ID) is
begin
   Num_Exception_Test (ID);
end Check_Exception;

Listing 7: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Exceptions; use Ada.Exceptions;
with Tests; use Tests;
with Check_Exception;

procedure Main is
   type Test_Case_Index is
      (Exception_1_Chk,
       Exception_2_Chk);
   procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
      procedure Check_Handle_Exception (ID : Test_ID) is
         begin
            Check_Exception (ID);
            exception
               when Constraint_Error =>
                  Put_Line ("Constraint_Error" & " (raised by Check_Exception) detected!");
               when E : others =>
                  Put_Line (Exception_Name (E) & " (raised by Check_Exception) detected!");
            end Check_Handle_Exception;
         begin
            case TC is
               when Exception_1_Chk =>
                  Check_Handle_Exception (Test_1);
               when Exception_2_Chk =>
                  Check_Handle_Exception (Test_2);
            end case;
         end Check;
   begin
      if Argument_Count < 1 then
         Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
         return;
      elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
         Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
      end if;
      Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
10.3 Re-raising Exceptions

Goal: make use of exception re-raising in a test procedure.

Steps:
1. Declare new exception: Another_Exception.
2. Add exception re-raise to the Check_Exception procedure.

Requirements:
1. Exception Another_Exception must be declared in the Tests package.
2. Procedure Check_Exception must be extended to re-raise any exception. When an exception is detected, the procedure must:
   1. display an user message (as implemented in the previous exercise), and then
   2. Raise or re-raise exception depending on the exception that is being handled:
      1. In case of Constraint_Error exception, re-raise the exception.
      2. In all other cases, raise Another_Exception.

Remarks:
1. In this exercise, you should extend the implementation of the Check_Exception procedure from the previous exercise.
   1. Naturally, you can use the code for the Check_Exception procedure from the previous exercise as a starting point.

Listing 8: tests.ads

```ada
package Tests is

  type Test_ID is (Test_1, Test_2);
  Custom_Exception : exception;

  procedure Num_Exception_Test (ID : Test_ID);

end Tests;
```

Listing 9: tests.adb

```ada
package body Tests is

  pragma Warnings (Off, "variable ""C"" is assigned but never read");

  procedure Num_Exception_Test (ID : Test_ID) is
    A, B, C : Integer;
    begin
      case ID is
        when Test_1 =>
          A := Integer'Last;
          B := Integer'Last;
          C := A + B;
        when Test_2 =>
          raise Custom_Exception with "Custom_Exception raised!";
      end case;
    end Num_Exception_Test;

  pragma Warnings (On, "variable ""C"" is assigned but never read");
```

(continues on next page)
end Tests;

Listing 10: check_exception.ads

```ada
with Tests; use Tests;
procedure Check_Exception (ID : Test_ID);
```

Listing 11: check_exception.adb

```ada
procedure Check_Exception (ID : Test_ID) is
begin
  Num_Exception_Test (ID);
end Check_Exception;
```

Listing 12: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Exceptions; use Ada.Exceptions;
with Tests; use Tests;
with Check_Exception;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Exception_1_Chk, Exception_2_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Check_Handle_Exception (ID : Test_ID) is
      begin
        Check_Exception (ID);
        exception
          when Constraint_Error =>
            Put_Line ("Constraint_Error" & " (raised by Check_Exception) detected!");
          when E : others =>
            Put_Line (Exception_Name (E) & " (raised by Check_Exception) detected!");
        end Check_Handle_Exception;

      begin
        case TC is
          when Exception_1_Chk =>
            Check_Handle_Exception (Test_1);
          when Exception_2_Chk =>
            Check_Handle_Exception (Test_2);
          end case;
        end Check;

      begin
        if Argument_Count < 1 then
          Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting..."");
          return;
        elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
          Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
        end if;
```

(continues on next page)
43  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
45  end Main;
11.1 Display Service

**Goal:** create a simple service that displays messages to the user.

**Steps:**
1. Implement the `Display_Services` package.
   1. Declare the task type `Display_Service`.
   2. Implement the `Display` entry for strings.
   3. Implement the `Display` entry for integers.

**Requirements:**
1. Task type `Display_Service` uses the `Display` entry to display messages to the user.
2. There are two versions of the `Display` entry:
   1. One that receives messages as a string parameter.
   2. One that receives messages as an `Integer` parameter.
3. When a message is received via a `Display` entry, it must be displayed immediately to the user.

**Listing 1: display_services.ads**
```
package Display_Services is
end Display_Services;
```

**Listing 2: display_services.adb**
```
package body Display_Services is
end Display_Services;
```

**Listing 3: main.adb**
```
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Display_Services; use Display_Services;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (Display_Service_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
```
(continues on next page)
Display : Display_Service;

begin
  case TC is
    when Display_Service_Clk =>
      Display.Display ("Hello");
      delay 0.5;
      Display.Display ("Hello again");
      delay 0.5;
      Display.Display (55);
      delay 0.5;
  end case;
  end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

11.2 Event Manager

Goal: implement a simple event manager.

Steps:
1. Implement the Event_Managers package.
   1. Declare the task type Event_Manager.
   2. Implement the Start entry.
   3. Implement the Event entry.

Requirements:
1. The event manager has a similar behavior as an alarm
   1. The sole purpose of this event manager is to display the event ID at the correct time.
   2. After the event ID is displayed, the task must finish.
2. The event manager (Event_Manager type) must have two entries:
   1. Start, which starts the event manager with an event ID;
   2. Event, which delays the task until a certain time and then displays the event ID as a user message.
3. The format of the user message displayed by the event manager is Event #<event_id>.
   1. You should use Natural'Image to display the ID (as indicated in the body of the Event_Managers package below).

Remarks:
1. In the Start entry, you can use the Natural type for the ID.
2. In the Event entry, you should use the Time type from the Ada.Real_Time package for the time parameter.
3. Note that the test application below creates an array of event managers with different delays.

Listing 4: event_managers.ads

```ada
package Event_Managers is
end Event_Managers;
```

Listing 5: event_managers.adb

```ada
package body Event_Managers is

-- Don't forget to display the event ID:
--
-- Put_Line ("Event #" & Natural'Image (Event_ID));
end Event_Managers;
```

Listing 6: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Event_Managers; use Event_Managers;
with Ada.Real_Time; use Ada.Real_Time;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (Event_Manager_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    Ev_Mng : array (1 .. 5) of Event_Manager;
    begin
      case TC is
        when Event_Manager_Chk =>
          for I in Ev_Mng'Range loop
            Ev_Mng (I).Start (I);
          end loop;
          Ev_Mng (1).Event (Clock + Seconds (5));
          Ev_Mng (2).Event (Clock + Seconds (3));
          Ev_Mng (3).Event (Clock + Seconds (1));
          Ev_Mng (4).Event (Clock + Seconds (2));
          Ev_Mng (5).Event (Clock + Seconds (4));
        end case;
      end case;
    end Check;
  begin
    if Argument_Count < 1 then
      Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
      return;
    elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
      Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;
    Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
  end Main;
```

11.2. Event Manager
11.3 Generic Protected Queue

**Goal:** create a queue container using a protected type.

**Steps:**
1. Implement the generic package Gen_ Queues.
   1. Declare the protected type Queue.
   2. Implement the Empty function.
   3. Implement the Full function.
   4. Implement the Push entry.
   5. Implement the Pop entry.

**Requirements:**
1. These are the formal parameters for the generic package Gen_ Queues:
   1. a formal modular type;
      • This modular type should be used by the Queue to declare an array that stores the elements of the queue.
      • The modulus of the modular type must correspond to the maximum number of elements of the queue.
   2. the data type of the elements of the queue.
      • Select a formal parameter that allows you to store elements of any data type in the queue.
2. These are the operations of the Queue type:
   1. Function Empty indicates whether the queue is empty.
   2. Function Full indicates whether the queue is full.
   3. Entry Push stores an element in the queue.
   4. Entry Pop removes an element from the queue and returns the element via output parameter.

**Remarks:**
1. In this exercise, we create a queue container by declaring and implementing a protected type (Queue) as part of a generic package (Gen_ Queues).
2. As a bonus exercise, you can analyze the body of the Queue_ Tests package and understand how the Queue type is used there.
   1. In particular, the procedure Concurrent_ Test implements two tasks: T_ Producer and T_ Consumer. They make use of the queue concurrently.

Listing 7: gen_queues.ads

```ada
package Gen_Queues is
end Gen_Queues;
```

Listing 8: gen_queues.adb

```ada
package body Gen_Queues is
end Gen_Queues;
```
package Queue_Tests is
  procedure Simple_Test;
  procedure Concurrent_Test;
end Queue_Tests;

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Gen_Queues;

package body Queue_Tests is
  Max : constant := 10;
  type Queue_Mod is mod Max;

  procedure Simple_Test is
    package Queues_Float is new Gen_Queues (Queue_Mod, Float);
    Q_F : Queues_Float.Queue;
    V  : Float;
    begin
      V := 10.0;
      while not Q_F.Full loop
        Q_F.Push (V);
        V := V + 1.5;
      end loop;

      while not Q_F.Empty loop
        Q_F.Pop (V);
        Put_Line ("Value from queue: " & Float'Image (V));
      end loop;
    end Simple_Test;

  procedure Concurrent_Test is
    package Queues_Integer is new Gen_Queues (Queue_Mod, Integer);
    Q_I : Queues_Integer.Queue;
    task T_Producer;
    task T_Consumer;

    task body T_Producer is
      V : Integer := 100;
      begin
        for I in 1 .. 2 * Max loop
          Q_I.Push (V);
          V := V + 1;
        end loop;
      end T_Producer;

      task body T_Consumer is
        V : Integer;
        begin
          delay 1.5;
        end T_Consumer;
    end Concurrent_Test;
end Queue_Tests;
while not Q_I.Empty loop
   Q_I.Pop (V);
   Put_Line ("Value from queue: " & Integer'Image (V));
   delay 0.2;
end loop;
end T_Consumer;
begin
   null;
end Concurrent_Test;
end Queue_Tests;

Listing 11: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Queue_Tests; use Queue_Tests;

procedure Main is
   type Test_Case_Index is
      (Simple_Queue_Chk,
       Concurrent_Queue_Chk);

   procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
      begin
         case TC is
            when Simple_Queue_Chk =>
               Simple_Test;
            when Concurrent_Queue_Chk =>
               Concurrent_Test;
         end case;
      end Check;

   begin
      if Argument_Count < 1 then
         Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
      return;
      elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
         Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
      end if;
      Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
   end Main;
12.1 Price Range

**Goal**: use predicates to indicate the correct range of prices.

**Steps**:
1. Complete the Prices package.
   1. Rewrite the type declaration of Price.

**Requirements**:
1. Type Price must use a predicate instead of a range.

**Remarks**:
1. As discussed in the course, ranges are a form of contract.
   1. For example, the subtype Price below indicates that a value of this subtype must always be positive:

   ```
   subtype Price is Amount range 0.0 .. Amount'Last;
   ```

2. Interestingly, you can replace ranges by predicates, which is the goal of this exercise.

Listing 1: prices.ads

```ada
package Prices is

  type Amount is delta 10.0 ** (-2) digits 12;
  subtype Price is Amount range 0.0 .. Amount'Last;

end Prices;
```

Listing 2: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line;  use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO;       use Ada.Text_IO;
with System.Assertions; use System.Assertions;
with Prices;           use Prices;

procedure Main is

  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Price_Range_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
```

(continues on next page)
12.2 Pythagorean Theorem: Predicate

**Goal**: use the Pythagorean theorem as a predicate.

**Steps**:
1. Complete the Triangles package.
   1. Add a predicate to the Right_Triangle type.

**Requirements**:
1. The Right_Triangle type must use the Pythagorean theorem as a predicate to ensure that its components are consistent.

**Remarks**:
1. As you probably remember, the Pythagoras' theorem\(^2\) states that the square of the hypotenuse of a right triangle is equal to the sum of the squares of the other two sides.

Listing 3: triangles.ads

```ada
package Triangles is
  subtype Length is Integer;
  type Right_Triangle is record
    H   : Length := 0;
  end record;
end Triangles;
```

\(^2\) [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pythagorean_theorem](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pythagorean_theorem)
-- Hypotenuse
C1, C2 : Length := 0;
-- Catheti / legs
end record;

function Init (H, C1, C2 : Length) return Right_Triangle is
  ((H, C1, C2));
end Triangles;

package Triangles.IO is
  function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String;
end Triangles.IO;

package body Triangles.IO is
  function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String is
    "(" & Length'Image (T.H) & "," & Length'Image (T.C1) & "," & Length'Image (T.C2) & ")";
end Triangles.IO;

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with System.Assertions; use System.Assertions;
with Triangles; use Triangles;
with Triangles.IO; use Triangles.IO;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Triangle 8 6 Pass_Chk, Triangle 8 6 Fail_Chk, Triangle 10 24 Pass_Chk, Triangle 10 24 Fail_Chk, Triangle 18 24 Pass_Chk, Triangle 18 24 Fail_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Check_Triangle (H, C1, C2 : Length) is
      T : Right_Triangle;
      begin
        T := Init (H, C1, C2);
        Put_Line (Image (T));
      exception
        when Constraint_Error =>
          Put_Line ("Constraint_Error detected (NOT as expected)."");
        when Assert_Failure =>

12.2. Pythagorean Theorem: Predicate
12.3 Pythagorean Theorem: Precondition

Goal: use the Pythagorean theorem as a precondition.

Steps:

1. Complete the Triangles package.
   - Add a precondition to the Init function.

Requirements:

1. The Init function must use the Pythagorean theorem as a precondition to ensure that the input values are consistent.

Remarks:

1. In this exercise, you'll work again with the Right_Triangle type.
   - This time, your job is to use a precondition instead of a predicate.
   - The precondition is applied to the Init function, not to the Right_Triangle type.

Listing 7: triangles.ads

```ada
package Triangles is

   subtype Length is Integer;

   type Right_Triangle is record
      H     : Length := 0;
      -- Hypotenuse
      C1, C2 : Length := 0;
      -- Catheti / legs
   end record;

end Triangles;
```

(continues on next page)
function Init (H, C1, C2 : Length) return Right_Triangle is
  ((H, C1, C2));
end Triangles;

Listing 8: triangles-io.ads

package Triangles.IO is
  function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String;
end Triangles.IO;

Listing 9: triangles-io.adb

package body Triangles.IO is
  function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String is
    "(" & Length'Image (T.H) & ", " & Length'Image (T.C1) & ", " & Length'Image (T.C2) & ")";
end Triangles.IO;

Listing 10: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with System.Assertions; use System.Assertions;
with Triangles; use Triangles;
with Triangles.IO; use Triangles.IO;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Triangle_8_6_Pass_Chk, Triangle_8_6_Fail_Chk, Triangle_10_24_Pass_Chk, Triangle_10_24_Fail_Chk, Triangle_18_24_Pass_Chk, Triangle_18_24_Fail_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Check_Triangle (H, C1, C2 : Length) is
      T : Right_Triangle;
      begin
        T := Init (H, C1, C2);
        Put_Line (Image (T));
      exception
        when Constraint_Error =>
          Put_Line ("Constraint_Error detected (NOT as expected)."halt);
        when Assert_Failure =>
          Put_Line ("Assert_Failure detected (as expected)."halt);
      end Check_Triangle;
      begin
        case TC is
          (continues on next page)
12.4 Pythagorean Theorem: Postcondition

**Goal:** use the Pythagorean theorem as a postcondition.

**Steps:**

1. Complete the Triangles package.
   1. Add a postcondition to the Init function.

**Requirements:**

1. The Init function must use the Pythagorean theorem as a postcondition to ensure that the returned object is consistent.

**Remarks:**

1. In this exercise, you'll work again with the Triangles package.
   1. This time, your job is to apply a postcondition instead of a precondition to the Init function.

---

```Ada
package Triangles is

subtype Length is Integer;

type Right_Triangle is record
  H : Length := 0;  -- Hypotenuse
  C1, C2 : Length := 0;  -- Catheti / legs
end record;

function Init (H, C1, C2 : Length) return Right_Triangle is
  ((H, C1, C2));
end Triangles;
```

package Triangles.IO is

   function Image (T: Right_Triangle) return String;

end Triangles.IO;

package body Triangles.IO is

   function Image (T: Right_Triangle) return String is
   ("(" & Length'Image (T.H) & ", " & Length'Image (T.C1) & ", " & Length'Image (T.C2) & ")");

end Triangles.IO;

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with System.Assertions; use System.Assertions;
with Triangles; use Triangles;
with Triangles.IO; use Triangles.IO;

type Test_Case_Index is
(Triangle_8_6_Pass_Chk,
 Triangle_8_6_Fail_Chk,
 Triangle_10_24_Pass_Chk,
 Triangle_10_24_Fail_Chk,
 Triangle_18_24_Pass_Chk,
 Triangle_18_24_Fail_Chk);

procedure Check (TC: Test_Case_Index) is

   procedure Check_Triangle (H, C1, C2: Length) is
   T: Right_Triangle;
   begin
   T := Init (H, C1, C2);
   Put_Line (Image (T));
   exception
   when Constraint_Error =>
   Put_Line ("Constraint_Error detected (NOT as expected).");
   when Assert_Failure =>
   Put_Line ("Assert_Failure detected (as expected).");
   end Check_Triangle;
   begin
   case TC is
   when Triangle_8_6_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (10, 8, 6);
   when Triangle_8_6_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (12, 8, 6);
   when Triangle_10_24_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (26, 10, 24);
   when Triangle_10_24_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (12, 10, 24);
   when Triangle_18_24_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (30, 18, 24);
   when Triangle_18_24_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (32, 18, 24);
   end case;
end procedure Check;
end case;
end Check;

begin
if Argument_Count < 1 then
   Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
   return;
elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
   Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;

Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

12.5 Pythagorean Theorem: Type Invariant

Goal: use the Pythagorean theorem as a type invariant.

Steps:
1. Complete the Triangles package.
   1. Add a type invariant to the Right_Triangle type.

Requirements:
1. Right_Triangle is a private type.
   1. It must use the Pythagorean theorem as a type invariant to ensure that its encapsulated components are consistent.

Remarks:
1. In this exercise, Right_Triangle is declared as a private type.
   1. In this case, we use a type invariant for Right_Triangle to check the Pythagorean theorem.
2. As a bonus, after completing the exercise, you may analyze the effect that default values have on type invariants.
   1. For example, the declaration of Right_Triangle uses zero as the default values of the three triangle lengths.
   2. If you replace those default values with Length 'Last, you'll get different results.
   3. Make sure you understand why this is happening.

Listing 15: triangles.ads

package Triangles is
   subtype Length is Integer;
   type Right_Triangle is private;
   function Init (H, C1, C2 : Length) return Right_Triangle;
private
   type Right_Triangle is record
      H : Length := 0;
end Right_Triangle;
Introduction to Ada: Laboratories, Release 2022-02

(continued from previous page)

```ada
-- Hypotenuse
C1, C2 : Length := 0;
-- Catheti / legs
end record;

function Init (H, C1, C2 : Length) return Right_Triangle is
  ((H, C1, C2));
end Triangles;
```

Listing 16: triangles-io.ads

```ada
package Triangles.IO is
  function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String;
end Triangles.IO;
```

Listing 17: triangles-io.adb

```ada
package body Triangles.IO is
  function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String is
    "(" & Length'Image (T.H) & ", " & Length'Image (T.C1) & ", " & Length'Image (T.C2) & ")"
  end Triangles.IO;
```

Listing 18: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with System.Assertions; use System.Assertions;
with Triangles; use Triangles;
with Triangles.IO; use Triangles.IO;

procedure Main is

  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Triangle_8_6_Pass_Cht, Triangle_8_6_Fail_Cht, Triangle_10_24_Pass_Cht, Triangle_10_24_Fail_Cht, Triangle_18_24_Pass_Cht, Triangle_18_24_Fail_Cht);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Check_Triangle (H, C1, C2 : Length) is
      T : Right_Triangle;
      begin
        T := Init (H, C1, C2);
        Put_Line (Image (T));
      exception
        when Constraint_Error =>
          Put_Line ("Constraint_Error detected (NOT as expected). ");
        when Assert_Failure =>
```

12.5. Pythagorean Theorem: Type Invariant
12.6 Primary Color

**Goal:** extend a package for HTML colors so that it can handle primary colors.

**Steps:**

1. Complete the `Color_Types` package.
   1. Declare the `HTML_RGB_Color` subtype.
   2. Implement the `To_Int_Color` function.

**Requirements:**

1. The `HTML_Color` type is an enumeration that contains a list of HTML colors.
2. The `To_RGB_Lookup_Table` array implements a lookup-table to convert the colors into a hexadecimal value using RGB color components (i.e. Red, Green and Blue).
3. Function `To_Int_Color` extracts one of the RGB components of an HTML color and returns its hexadecimal value.
   1. The function has two parameters:
      - First parameter is the HTML color (`HTML_Color` type).
      - Second parameter indicates which RGB component is to be extracted from the HTML color (`HTML_RGB_Color` subtype).
   2. For example, if we call `To_Int_Color (Salmon, Red)`, the function returns `#FA`.
      - This is the hexadecimal value of the red component of the Salmon color.
      - You can find further remarks below about this color as an example.
4. The `HTML_RGB_Color` subtype is limited to the primary RGB colors components (i.e. Red, Green and Blue).
   1. This subtype is used to select the RGB component in calls to `To_Int_Color`. 
2. You must use a predicate in the type declaration.

Remarks:
1. In this exercise, we reuse the code of the Colors: Lookup-Table exercise from the *Arrays* (page 41) labs.
2. These are the hexadecimal values of the colors that we used in the original exercise:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salmon</td>
<td>#FA8072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firebrick</td>
<td>#B22222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>#FF0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkred</td>
<td>#8B0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>#00FF00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestgreen</td>
<td>#228B22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>#008000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkgreen</td>
<td>#006400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>#0000FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediumblue</td>
<td>#0000CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkblue</td>
<td>#00008B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. You can extract the hexadecimal value of each primary color by splitting the values from the table above into three hexadecimal values with two digits each.
   - For example, the hexadecimal value of *Salmon* is #FA8072, where:
     - the first part of this hexadecimal value (#FA) corresponds to the red component,
     - the second part (#80) corresponds to the green component, and
     - the last part (#72) corresponds to the blue component.

Listing 19: color_types.ads

```ada
package Color_Types is

  type HTML_Color is
     (Salmon,
      Firebrick,
      Red,
      Darkred,
      Lime,
      Forestgreen,
      Green,
      Darkgreen,
      Blue,
      Mediumblue,
      Darkblue);

  subtype Int_Color is Integer range 0 .. 255;

  function Image (I : Int_Color) return String;

  type RGB is record
     Red   : Int_Color;
     Green : Int_Color;
     Blue  : Int_Color;
   end record;

  function To_RGB (C : HTML_Color) return RGB;

  function Image (C : RGB) return String;

```

(continues on next page)
type HTML_Color_RGB_Array is array (HTML_Color) of RGB;

To_RGB_Lookup_Table : constant HTML_Color_RGB_Array :=
(Salmon => (16#FA# , 16#80# , 16#72#),
Firebrick => (16#B2# , 16#22# , 16#22#),
Red => (16#FF# , 16#00# , 16#00#),
Darkred => (16#8B# , 16#00# , 16#00#),
Lime => (16#00# , 16#FF# , 16#00#),
Forestgreen => (16#22# , 16#8B# , 16#22#),
Green => (16#00# , 16#80# , 16#00#),
Darkgreen => (16#00# , 16#64# , 16#00#),
Blue => (16#00# , 16#00# , 16#FF#),
Mediumblue => (16#00# , 16#00# , 16#CD#),
Darkblue => (16#00# , 16#00# , 16#8B#));

subtype HTML_RGB_Color is HTML_Color;

function To_Int_Color (C : HTML_Color; S : HTML_RGB_Color) return Int_Color is
  -- Convert to hexadecimal value for the selected RGB component S
  return 0;
end To_Int_Color;

function Image (I : Int_Color) return String is
  subtype Str_Range is Integer range 1 .. 10;
  S : String (Str_Range);
begin
  Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => S, Item => I, Base => 16);
  return S;
end Image;

function Image (C : RGB) return String is
begin
  return "(Red => " & Image (C.Red) & ", Green => " & Image (C.Green) & ", Blue => " & Image (C.Blue) & ")";
end Image;
end Color_Types;

Listing 20: color_types.adb
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Color_Types; use Color_Types;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (HTML_Color_Red_Chk,
     HTML_Color_Green_Chk,
     HTML_Color_Blue_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Check_HTML_Colors (S : HTML_RGB_Color) is
      begin
        Put_Line ("Selected: " & HTML_RGB_Color'Image (S));
        for I in HTML_Color'Range loop
          Put_Line (HTML_Color'Image (I) & " => " & Image (To_Int_Color (I, S)) & ".");
        end loop;
      end Check_HTML_Colors;
      begin
        case TC is
          when HTML_Color_Red_Chk =>
            Check_HTML_Colors (Red);
          when HTML_Color_Green_Chk =>
            Check_HTML_Colors (Green);
          when HTML_Color_Blue_Chk =>
            Check_HTML_Colors (Blue);
          end case;
        end Check;
      begin
        if Argument_Count < 1 then
          Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
          return;
        elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
          Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
        end if;
        Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
      end Main;
13.1 Simple type extension

Goal: work with type extensions using record types containing numeric components.

Steps:
1. Implement the Type_Extensions package.
   1. Declare the record type T_Float.
   2. Declare the record type T_Mixed
   3. Implement the Init function for the T_Float type with a floating-point input parameter.
   4. Implement the Init function for the T_Float type with an integer input parameter.
   5. Implement the Image function for the T_Float type.
   6. Implement the Init function for the T_Mixed type with a floating-point input parameter.
   7. Implement the Init function for the T_Mixed type with an integer input parameter.
   8. Implement the Image function for the T_Mixed type.

Requirements:
1. Record type T_Float contains the following component:
   1. F, a floating-point type.
2. Record type T_Mixed is derived from the T_Float type.
   1. T_Mixed extends T_Float with the following component:
      1. I, an integer component.
   2. Both components must be numerically synchronized:
      • For example, if the floating-point component contains the value 2.0, the value of the integer component must be 2.
      • In order to simplify the implementation, you can simply use Integer (F) to convert a floating-point variable F to integer.
3. Function Init returns an object of the corresponding type (T_Float or T_Mixed).
   1. For each type, two versions of Init must be declared:
      1. one with a floating-point input parameter,
      2. another with an integer input parameter.
   2. The parameter to Init is used to initialize the record components.
4. Function Image returns a string for the components of the record type.
1. In case of the Image function for the T_Float type, the string must have the format "{ F => <float value> }".
   - For example, the call Image (T_Float'(Init (8.0))) should return the string "{ F => 8.00000E+00 }".
2. In case of the Image function for the T_Mixed type, the string must have the format "{ F => <float value>, I => <integer value> }".
   - For example, the call Image (T_Mixed'(Init (8.0))) should return the string "{ F => 8.00000E+00, I => 8 }".

Listing 1: type_extensions.ads

```ada
package Type_Extensions is

-- Create declaration of T_Float type!
type T_Float is null record;

-- function Init ...

-- function Image ...

-- Create declaration of T_Mixed type!
type T_Mixed is null record;

end Type_Extensions;
```

Listing 2: type_extensions.adb

```ada
package body Type_Extensions is

end Type_Extensions;
```

Listing 3: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Type_Extensions; use Type_Extensions;

procedure Main is

type Test_Case_Index is
    (Type_Extension_Chk);

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    F1, F2 : T_Float;
    M1, M2 : T_Mixed;
begins
    case TC is
      when Type_Extension_Chk =>
        F1 := Init (2.0);
        F2 := Init (3);
        M1 := Init (4.0);
        M2 := Init (5);
      if M2 in T_Float'Class then
        Put_Line ("T_Mixed is in T_Float'Class as expected");
      end if;

      Put_Line ("F1: " & Image (F1));

      -- continue here...
```

(continues on next page)
27  Put_Line ("F2: " & Image (F2));
28  Put_Line ("M1: " & Image (M1));
29  Put_Line ("M2: " & Image (M2));
30  end case;
31  end Check;
32
33  begin
34    if Argument_Count < 1 then
35      Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
36      return;
37    elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
38      Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
39    end if;
40    Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
41  end Main;

13.2 Online Store

Goal: create an online store for the members of an association.

Steps:
1. Implement the Online_Store package.
   1. Declare the Member type.
   2. Declare the Full_Member type.
   3. Implement the Get_Status function for the Member type.
   4. Implement the Get_Price function for the Member type.
   5. Implement the Get_Status function for the Full_Member type.
   6. Implement the Get_Price function for the Full_Member type.
2. Implement the Online_Store.Tests child package.
   1. Implement the Simple_Test procedure.

Requirements:
1. Package Online_Store implements an online store application for the members of an association.
   1. In this association, members can have one of the following status:
      • associate member, or
      • full member.
2. Function Get_Price returns the correct price of an item.
   1. Associate members must pay the full price when they buy items from the online store.
   2. Full members can get a discount.
      1. The discount rate can be different for each full member — depending on factors that
         are irrelevant for this exercise.
3. Package Online_Store has following types:
   1. Percentage type, which represents a percentage ranging from 0.0 to 1.0.
   2. Member type for associate members containing following components:
1. Start, which indicates the starting year of the membership.
   - This information is common for both associate and full members.
   - You can use the Year_Number type from the standard Ada.Calendar package
     for this component.

3. Full_Member type for full members.
   1. This type must extend the Member type above.
   2. It contains the following additional component:
      - Discount, which indicates the discount rate that the full member gets in the
        online store.
      - This component must be of Percentage type.

4. For the Member and Full_Member types, you must implement the following functions:
   1. Get_Status, which returns a string with the membership status.
      - The string must be "Associate Member" or "Full Member", respectively.
   2. Get_Price, which returns the adapted price of an item — indicating the actual due
      amount.
      - For example, for a full member with a 10% discount rate, the actual due amount of
        an item with a price of 100.00 is 90.00.
      - Associated members don't get a discount, so they always pay the full price.

5. Procedure Simple_Test (from the Online_Store.Tests package) is used for testing.
   1. Based on a list of members that bought on the online store and the corresponding full
      price of the item, Simple_Test must display information about each member and the
      actual due amount after discounts.
   2. Information about the members must be displayed in the following format:

   Member # <number>
   Status: <status>
   Since: <year>
   Due Amount: <value>
   --------

3. For this exercise, Simple_Test must use the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Membership status</th>
<th>Start (year)</th>
<th>Discount</th>
<th>Full Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Associate</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>10.0 %</td>
<td>160.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>20.0 %</td>
<td>400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Associate</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>110.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. In order to pass the tests, the information displayed by a call to Simple_Test must
   conform to the format described above.
   - You can find another example in the remarks below.

Remarks:

1. In previous labs, we could have implemented a simplified version of the system described
   above by simply using an enumeration type to specify the membership status. For example:

   type Member_Status is (Associate_Member, Full_Member);
1. In this case, the Get_Price function would then evaluate the membership status and adapt the item price — assuming a fixed discount rate for all full members. This could be the corresponding function declaration:

```ada
type Amount is delta 10.0**(2) digits 10;
function Get_Price (M : Member_Status; 
P : Amount) return Amount;
```

2. In this exercise, however, we’ll use type extension to represent the membership status in our application.

2. For the procedure Simple_Test, let’s consider the following list of members as an example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Membership status</th>
<th>Start (year)</th>
<th>Discount</th>
<th>Full Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Associate</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>10.0 %</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• For this list, the test procedure displays the following information (in this exact format):

   Member # 1
   Status: Associate Member
   Since: 2002
   Due Amount: 100.00

   Member # 2
   Status: Full Member
   Since: 2005
   Due Amount: 90.00

• Here, although both members had the same full price (as indicated by the last column), member #2 gets a reduced due amount of 90.00 because of the full membership status.

Listing 4: online_store.ads

```ada
with Ada.Calendar; use Ada.Calendar;

package Online_Store is

  type Amount is delta 10.0**(2) digits 10;

  subtype Percentage is Amount range 0.0 .. 1.0;

  -- Create declaration of Member type!
  -- You can use Year_Number from Ada.Calendar for the membership
  -- starting year.
  --
  type Member is null record;

  function Get_Status (M : Member) return String;

  function Get_Price (M : Member; 
P : Amount) return Amount;

  -- Create declaration of Full_Member type!
  --
  -- Use the Percentage type for storing the membership discount.
```

(continues on next page)
type Full_Member is null record;

function Get_Status (M : Full_Member) return String;

function Get_Price (M : Full_Member; P : Amount) return Amount;

end Online_Store;

Listing 5: online_store.adb

package body Online_Store is

function Get_Status (M : Member) return String is
  "";

function Get_Status (M : Full_Member) return String is
  "";

function Get_Price (M : Member; P : Amount) return Amount is (0.0);

function Get_Price (M : Full_Member; P : Amount) return Amount is (0.0);

end Online_Store;

Listing 6: online_store-tests.ads

package Online_Store.Tests is

procedure Simple_Test;

end Online_Store.Tests;

Listing 7: online_store-tests.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Online_Store.Tests is

procedure Simple_Test is
begin
  null;
end Simple_Test;

end Online_Store.Tests;

Listing 8: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Online_Store; use Online_Store;
with Online_Store.Tests; use Online_Store.Tests;

procedure Main is

(continues on next page)
type Test_Case_Index is
   (Type_Chk,
    Unit_Test_Chk);

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
   function Result_Image (Result : Boolean) return String is
      (if Result then "OK" else "not OK");
   begin
      case TC is
         when Type_Chk =>
            declare
               AM : constant Member := (Start => 2002);
               FM : constant Full_Member := (Start => 1990,
                                             Discount => 0.2);
            begin
               Put_Line ("Testing Status of Associate Member Type => ",
                         & Result_Image (AM.Get_Status = "Associate Member"));
               Put_Line ("Testing Status of Full Member Type => ",
                         & Result_Image (FM.Get_Status = "Full Member"));
               Put_Line ("Testing Discount of Associate Member Type => ",
                         & Result_Image (AM.Get_Price (100.0) = 100.0));
               Put_Line ("Testing Discount of Full Member Type => ",
                         & Result_Image (FM.Get_Price (100.0) = 80.0));
            end;
         when Unit_Test_Chk =>
            Simple_Test;
      end case;
   end Check;

begin
   if Argument_Count < 1 then
      Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
      return;
   elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
      Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
   end if;

   Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
14.1 Simple todo list

**Goal:** implement a simple to-do list system using vectors.

**Steps:**

1. Implement the `Todo_Lists` package.
   1. Declare the `Todo_Item` type.
   2. Declare the `Todo_List` type.
   3. Implement the `Add` procedure.
   4. Implement the `Display` procedure.

2. `Todo_Item` type is used to store to-do items.
   1. It should be implemented as an access type to strings.

3. `Todo_List` type is the container for all to-do items.
   1. It should be implemented as a `vector`.

4. Procedure `Add` adds items (of `Todo_Item` type) to the list (of `Todo_List` type).
   1. This requires allocating a string for the access type.

5. Procedure `Display` is used to display all to-do items.
   1. It must display one item per line.

**Remarks:**

1. This exercise is based on the Simple todo list exercise from the More About Types (page 59).
   1. Your goal is to rewrite that exercise using vectors instead of arrays.
   2. You may reuse the code you've already implemented as a starting point.

---

**Listing 1: todo_lists.ads**

```ada
package Todo_Lists is

  type Todo_Item is access String;

  type Todo_List is null record;

  procedure Add (Todos : in out Todo_List; Item : String);

  procedure Display (Todos : Todo_List);

end Todo_Lists;
```
Introduction to Ada: Laboratories, Release 2022-02

Listing 2: todo_lists.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
package body Todo_Lists is

  procedure Add (Todos : in out Todo_List; Item : String) is
  begin
    null;
  end Add;

  procedure Display (Todos : Todo_List) is
  begin
    Put_Line ("TO-DO LIST");
  end Display;

end Todo_Lists;
```

Listing 3: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Todo_Lists; use Todo_Lists;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (Todo_List_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  begin
    T : Todo_List;
    case TC is
      when Todo_List_Chk =>
        Add (T, "Buy milk");
        Add (T, "Buy tea");
        Add (T, "Buy present");
        Add (T, "Buy tickets");
        Add (T, "Pay electricity bill");
        Add (T, "Schedule dentist appointment");
        Add (T, "Call sister");
        Add (T, "Revise spreadsheet");
        Add (T, "Edit entry page");
        Add (T, "Select new design");
        Add (T, "Create upgrade plan");
        Display (T);
    end case;
  end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
```
14.2 List of unique integers

**Goal:** create function that removes duplicates from and orders a collection of elements.

**Steps:**
1. Implement package Ops.
   1. Declare the Int_Array type.
   2. Declare the Integer_Sets type.
   3. Implement the Get_Unique function that returns a set.
   4. Implement the Get_Unique function that returns an array of integer values.

**Requirements:**
1. The Int_Array type is an unconstrained array of positive range.
2. The Integer_Sets package is an instantiation of the Ordered_Sets package for the Integer type.
3. The Get_Unique function must remove duplicates from an input array of integer values and order the elements.
   1. For example:
      - if the input array contains (7, 7, 1)
      - the function must return (1, 7).
   2. You must implement this function by using sets from the Ordered_Sets package.
   3. Get_Unique must be implemented in two versions:
      - one version that returns a set — Set type from the Ordered_Sets package.
      - one version that returns an array of integer values — Int_Array type.

**Remarks:**
1. Sets — as the one found in the generic Ordered_Sets package — are useful for quickly and easily creating an algorithm that removes duplicates from a list of elements.

Listing 4: ops.ads

```ada
with Ada.Containers.Ordered_Sets;

package Ops is
  -- type Int_Array is ...
  -- package Integer_Sets is ...

  subtype Int_Set is Integer_Sets.Set;

  function Get_Unique (A : Int_Array) return Int_Set;
  function Get_Unique (A : Int_Array) return Int_Array;

end Ops;
```

Listing 5: ops.adb

```ada
package body Ops is
  function Get_Unique (A : Int_Array) return Int_Set is
  (continues on next page)
```

14.2. List of unique integers
begin
  null;
end Get_Unique;

function Get_Une

14.2. List of unique integers
15.1 Holocene calendar

Goal: create a function that returns the year in the Holocene calendar.

Steps:
1. Implement the To_Holocene_Year function.

Requirements:
1. The To_Holocene_Year extracts the year from a time object (Time type) and returns the corresponding year for the Holocene calendar.
   1. For positive (AD) years, the Holocene year is calculated by adding 10,000 to the year number.

Remarks:
1. In this exercise, we don't deal with BC years.
2. Note that the year component of the Time type from the Ada.Calendar package is limited to years starting with 1901.

Listing 1: to_holocene_year.adb

```ada
with Ada.Calendar; use Ada.Calendar;

function To_Holocene_Year (T : Time) return Integer is
begin
   return 0;
end To_Holocene_Year;
```

Listing 2: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Calendar; use Ada.Calendar;

with To_Holocene_Year;

procedure Main is
   type Test_Case_Index is
      (Holocene_Chk);
   procedure Display_Holocene_Year (Y : Year_Number) is
      HY : Integer;
   begin
      (continues on next page)
```

---

3 https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Holocene_calendar
14 \begin{verbatim}
HY := To_Holocene_Year (Time_Of (Y, 1, 1));
Put_Line ("Year (Gregorian): " & Year_Number'Image (Y));
Put_Line ("Year (Holocene): " & Integer'Image (HY));
end Display_Holocene_Year;
\end{verbatim}

15 \begin{verbatim}
procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
begin
  case TC is
    when Holocene_Chk =>
      Display_Holocene_Year (2012);
      Display_Holocene_Year (2020);
  end case;
end Check;
\end{verbatim}

16 \begin{verbatim}
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_INDEX'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
\end{verbatim}

16.2 List of events

**Goal:** create a system to manage a list of events.

**Steps:**

1. Implement the Events package.
   1. Declare the Event_Item type.
   2. Declare the Event_Items type.
2. Implement the Events.Lists package.
   1. Declare the Event_List type.
   2. Implement the Add procedure.
   3. Implement the Display procedure.

**Requirements:**

1. The Event_Item type (from the Events package) contains the *description of an event*.
   1. This description shall be stored in an access-to-string type.
2. The Event_Items type stores a list of events.
   1. This will be used later to represent multiple events for a specific date.
   2. You shall use a vector for this type.
3. The Events.Lists package contains the subprograms that are used in the test application.
4. The Event_List type (from the Events.Lists package) maps a list of events to a specific date.
   1. You must use the Event_Items type for the list of events.
   2. You shall use the Time type from the Ada.Calendar package for the dates.
3. Since we expect the events to be ordered by the date, you shall use ordered maps for the Event_List type.

5. Procedure Add adds an event into the list of events for a specific date.

6. Procedure Display must display all events for each date (ordered by date) using the following format:

   <event_date #1>
   <description of item #1a>
   <description of item #1b>
   <event_date #2>
   <description of item #2a>
   <description of item #2b>

1. You should use the auxiliary Date_Image function — available in the body of the Events.Lists package — to display the date in the YYYY-MM-DD format.

Remarks:

1. Let's briefly illustrate the expected output of this system.

   1. Consider the following example:

   ```ada
   with Ada.Calendar;
   with Ada.Calendar.Formatting; use Ada.Calendar.Formatting;

   with Events.Lists; use Events.Lists;

   procedure Test is
      EL : Event_List;
   begin
      EL.Add (Time_Of (2019, 4, 16),
              "Item #2");
      EL.Add (Time_Of (2019, 4, 15),
              "Item #1");
      EL.Add (Time_Of (2019, 4, 16),
              "Item #3");
      EL.Display;
   end Test;
   ```

2. The expected output of the Test procedure must be:

   EVENTS LIST
   - 2019-04-15
     - Item #1
   - 2019-04-16
     - Item #2
     - Item #3

Listing 3: events.ads

```ada
package Events is
   type Event_Item is null record;
   type Event_Items is null record;
end Events;
```
package Events.Lists is

   type Event_List is tagged private;

   procedure Add (Events : in out Event_List;
                    Event_Time : Time;
                    Event      : String);

   procedure Display (Events : Event_List);

private

   type Event_List is tagged null record;

end Events.Lists;

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Calendar.Formatting; use Ada.Calendar.Formatting;

function Date_Image (T : Time) return String is
   Date_Img : constant String := Image (T);
begin
   return Date_Img (1 .. 10);
end Date_Image;

procedure Display (Events : Event_List) is
   T : Time;
begin
   Put_Line ("EVENTS LIST");
   -- You should use Date_Image (T) here!
   Display;
end Display;

end Events.Lists;

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Calendar;
with Ada.Calendar.Formatting; use Ada.Calendar.Formatting;
with Events.Lists; use Events.Lists;

procedure Main is
   type Test_Case_Index is
      (Event_List.chk);

(continues on next page)
procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  EL : Event_List;
begin
  case TC is
    when Event_List_Chk =>
      EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 2, 16), "Final check");
      EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 2, 16), "Release");
      EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 12, 3), "Brother's birthday");
      EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 1, 1), "New Year's Day");
      EL.Display;
    end case;
  end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

15.2. List of events 135
CHAPTER SIXTEEN

STANDARD LIBRARY: STRINGS

16.1 Concatenation

**Goal:** implement functions to concatenate an array of unbounded strings.

**Steps:**
1. Implement the `Str_Concat` package.
   1. Implement the Concat function for `Unbounded_String`.
   2. Implement the Concat function for `String`.

**Requirements:**
1. The first Concat function receives an unconstrained array of unbounded strings and returns the concatenation of those strings as an unbounded string.
   1. The second Concat function has the same parameters, but returns a standard string (String type).
2. Both Concat functions have the following parameters:
   1. An unconstrained array of `Unbounded_String` strings (`Unbounded_Strings` type).
   2. `Trim_Str`, a Boolean parameter indicating whether each unbounded string must be trimmed.
   3. `Add_Whitespace`, a Boolean parameter indicating whether a whitespace shall be added between each unbounded string and the next one.
      1. No whitespace shall be added after the last string of the array.

**Remarks:**
1. You can use the `Trim` function from the `Ada.Strings.Unbounded` package.

Listing 1: str_concat.ads

```ada

package Str_Concat is

  type Unbounded_Strings is array (Positive range <>) of Unbounded_String;

  function Concat (USA : Unbounded_Strings;
                   Trim_Str : Boolean;
                   Add_Whitespace : Boolean) return Unbounded_String;

  function Concat (USA : Unbounded_Strings;
                   Trim_Str : Boolean;
                   Add_Whitespace : Boolean) return String;

end Str_Concat;
```

(continues on next page)
Listing 2: str_concat.adb

with Ada.Strings; use Ada.Strings;

package body Str_Concat is

function Concat (USA : Unbounded_Strings;
                  Trim_Str : Boolean;
                  Add_Whitespace : Boolean)
   return Unbounded_String is
  begin
    return "";
  end Concat;

function Concat (USA : Unbounded_Strings;
                  Trim_Str : Boolean;
                  Add_Whitespace : Boolean)
   return String is
  begin
    return "";
  end Concat;

end Str_Concat;

Listing 3: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Str_Concat; use Str_Concat;

procedure Main is

  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Unbounded_Concat_No_Trim_No_WS_Chk,
     Unbounded_Concat_Trim_No_WS_Chk,
     String_Concat_Trim_WS_Chk,
     Concat_Single_Element);

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  begin
    case TC is
      when Unbounded_Concat_No_Trim_No_WS_Chk =>
        declare
          S : constant Unbounded_Strings := (
            To_Unbounded_String ("Hello"),
            To_Unbounded_String (" World"),
            To_Unbounded_String ("!")));
        begin
          Put_Line (To_String (Concat (S, False, False)));
        end;
      when Unbounded_Concat_Trim_No_WS_Chk =>
        declare
          S : constant Unbounded_Strings := (
            To_Unbounded_String (" This "),
            To_Unbounded_String (" _is _"),
            To_Unbounded_String (" a "),
            To_Unbounded_String (" _check "));
        begin
          Put_Line (To_String (Concat (S, True, False)));
        end;
    end;

Put_Line (To_String (Concat (S, True, False)));
end;
when String_Concat_Trim_WS_Chk =>
declare
  S : constant Unbounded_Strings := (
    To_Unbounded_String(" This "),
    To_Unbounded_String(" is a "),
    To_Unbounded_String(" test "));
beg
  Put_Line (Concat (S, True, True));
end;
when Concat_Single_Element =>
declare
  S : constant Unbounded_Strings := (1 => To_Unbounded_String(" Hi "));
beg
  Put_Line (Concat (S, True, True));
end;
end case;
end Check;

begin
if Argument_Count < 1 then
  Put_Line("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
  return;
elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
  Put_Line("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;
Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

16.2 List of events

Goal: create a system to manage a list of events.

Steps:
1. Implement the Events package.
   1. Declare the Event_Item subtype.
2. Implement the Events.Lists package.
   1. Adapt the Add procedure.
   2. Adapt the Display procedure.

Requirements:
1. The Event_Item type (from the Events package) contains the description of an event.
   1. This description is declared as a subtype of unbounded string.
2. Procedure Add adds an event into the list of events for a specific date.
   1. The declaration of E needs to be adapted to use unbounded strings.
3. Procedure Display must display all events for each date (ordered by date) using the following format:
   1. The arguments to Put_Line need to be adapted to use unbounded strings.

Remarks:
1. We use the lab on the list of events from the previous chapter *(Standard library: Dates & Times (page 131))* as a starting point.

Listing 4: events.ads

```ada
with Ada.Containers.Vectors;

package Events is

   -- subtype Event_Item is

   package Event_Item_Containers is new Ada.Containers.Vectors
       (Index_Type => Positive,
        Element_Type => Event_Item);

   subtype Event_Items is Event_Item_Containers.Vector;

end Events;
```

Listing 5: events-lists.ads

```ada
with Ada.Calendar; use Ada.Calendar;
with Ada.Containers.Ordered_Maps;

package Events.Lists is

   type Event_List is tagged private;

   procedure Add (Events : in out Event_List;
                   Event_Time : Time;
                   Event : String);

   procedure Display (Events : Event_List);

private

   package Event_Time_Item_Containers is new Ada.Containers.Ordered_Maps
       (Key_Type => Time,
        Element_Type => Event_Items,
        "=" => Event_Item_Containers."=");

   type Event_List is new Event_Time_Item_Containers.Map with null record;

end Events.Lists;
```

Listing 6: events-lists.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Calendar.Formatting; use Ada.Calendar.Formatting;

package body Events.Lists is

   procedure Add (Events : in out Event_List;
                  Event_Time : Time;
                  Event : String) is

      use Event_Item_Containers;

      E : constant Event_Item := new String'(Event);

   begin
      if not Events.Contains (Event_Time) then
         Events.Include (Event_Time, Empty_Vector);
      end if;

      -- Add Event to list

      -- Display

   end Add;
```

(continues on next page)
end if;
Events (Event_Time).Append (E);
end Add;

function Date_Image (T : Time) return String is
  Date_Img : constant String := Image (T);
begins
  return Date_Img (1 .. 10);
end;

procedure Display (Events : Event_List) is
  use Event_Time_Item_Containers;
  T : Time;
begins
  Put_Line ("EVENTS LIST");
  for C in Events.Iterate loop
    T := Key (C);
    Put_Line ("- " & Date_Image (T));
    for I of Events (C) loop
      Put_Line (" - " & I.all);
    end loop;
  end loop;
end Display;
end Events.Lists;

Listing 7: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Calendar;
with Ada.Calendar.Formatting; use Ada.Calendar.Formatting;
with Events;
with Events.Lists; use Events.Lists;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Unbounded_String_Chk,
     Event_List_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    EL : Event_List;
  begins
    case TC is
      when Unbounded_String_Chk =>
        declare
          S : constant Events.Event_Item := To_Unbounded_String ("Checked");
        begin
          Put_Line (To_String (S));
        end;
      when Event_List_Chk =>
        EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 2, 16),
                "Final check");
        EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 2, 16),
                "Release");
        EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 12, 3),
                "Brother's birthday");
        EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 1, 1),
                "New Year's Day");
34        EL.Display;
35        end case;
36        end Check;
37
38        begin
39            if Argument_Count < 1 then
40                Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
41                return;
42            elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
43                Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
44            end if;
45
46            Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
47        end Main;
CHAPTER
SEVENTEEN

STANDARD LIBRARY: NUMERICS

17.1 Decibel Factor

Goal: implement functions to convert from Decibel values to factors and vice-versa.

Steps:
1. Implement the Decibels package.
   1. Implement the To_Decibel function.
   2. Implement the To_Factor function.

Requirements:
1. The subtypes Decibel and Factor are based on a floating-point type.
2. Function To_Decibel converts a multiplication factor (or ratio) to decibels.
   • For the implementation, use \(20 \times \log_{10}(F)\), where \(F\) is the factor/ratio.
3. Function To_Decibel converts a value in decibels to a multiplication factor (or ratio).
   • For the implementation, use \(10^{D/20}\), where \(D\) is the value in Decibel.

Remarks:
1. The Decibel\(^4\) is used to express the ratio of two values on a logarithmic scale.
   1. For example, an increase of 6 dB corresponds roughly to a multiplication by two (or an increase by 100 % of the original value).
2. You can find the functions that you’ll need for the calculation in the Ada.Numerics.Elementary_Functions package.

Listing 1: decibels.ads

```ada
package Decibels is
  subtype Decibel is Float;
  subtype Factor is Float;
  function To_Decibel (F : Factor) return Decibel;
  function To_Factor (D : Decibel) return Factor;
end Decibels;
```

\(^4\) https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Decibel
package body Decibels is

function To_Decibel (F : Factor) return Decibel is
begin
    return 0.0;
end To_Decibel;

function To_Factor (D : Decibel) return Factor is
begin
    return 0.0;
end To_Factor;
end Decibels;

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Decibels; use Decibels;

procedure Main is

    type Test_Case_Index is
        (Db_Chk,
         Factor_Chk);

    procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index; V : Float) is

        package F_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Factor);
        package D_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Decibel);

        procedure Put_Decibel_Cnvt (D : Decibel) is
            F : constant Factor := To_Factor (D);
        begin
            D_IO.Put (D, 0, 2, 0);
            Put (" dB => Factor of ");
            F_IO.Put (F, 0, 2, 0);
            New_Line;
        end;

        procedure Put_Factor_Cnvt (F : Factor) is
            D : constant Decibel := To_Decibel (F);
        begin
            Put ("Factor of ");
            F_IO.Put (F, 0, 2, 0);
            Put (" => ");
            D_IO.Put (D, 0, 2, 0);
            Put_Line (" dB");
        end;

    begin
        case TC is
            when Db_Chk =>
                Put_Decibel_Cnvt (Decibel (V));
            when Factor_Chk =>
                Put_Factor_Cnvt (Factor (V));
        end case;
    end Check;
begin
    (continues on next page)
17.2 Root-Mean-Square

**Goal:** implement a function to calculate the root-mean-square of a sequence of values.

**Steps:**

1. Implement the Signals package.
   1. Implement the Rms function.

**Requirements:**

1. Subtype Sig_Value is based on a floating-point type.
2. Type Signal is an unconstrained array of Sig_Value elements.
3. Function Rms calculates the RMS of a sequence of values stored in an array of type Signal.
   1. See the remarks below for a description of the RMS calculation.

**Remarks:**

1. The root-mean-square\(^5\) (RMS) value is an important information associated with sequences of values.
   1. It’s used, for example, as a measurement for signal processing.
   2. It is calculated by:
      1. Creating a sequence \( S \) with the square of each value of an input sequence \( S_{in} \).
      2. Calculating the mean value \( M \) of the sequence \( S \).
      3. Calculating the square-root \( R \) of \( M \).
   3. You can optimize the algorithm above by combining steps #1 and #2 into a single step.

---

Listing 4: signals.ads

```ada
package Signals is

   subtype Sig_Value is Float;

   type Signal is array (Natural range <>) of Sig_Value;

   function Rms (S : Signal) return Sig_Value;

end Signals;
```

---

\(^5\) [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Root_mean_square](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Root_mean_square)
Listing 5: signals.adb

```ada

package body Signals is

function Rms (S : Signal) return Sig_Value is
begin
  return 0.0;
end Rms;

end Signals;
```

Listing 6: signals-std.ads

```ada
package Signals.Std is

Sample_Rate : Float := 8000.0;

function Generate_Sine (N : Positive; Freq : Float) return Signal;

function Generate_Square (N : Positive) return Signal;

function Generate_Triangular (N : Positive) return Signal;

end Signals.Std;
```

Listing 7: signals-std.adb

```ada
with Ada.Numerics; use Ada.Numerics;

package body Signals.Std is

function Generate_Sine (N : Positive; Freq : Float) return Signal is
  S : Signal (0 .. N - 1);
begin
  for I in S'First .. S'Last loop
    S (I) := 1.0 * Sin (2.0 * Pi * (Freq * Float (I) / Sample_Rate));
  end loop;

  return S;
end Generate_Sine;

function Generate_Square (N : Positive) return Signal is
  S : constant Signal (0 .. N - 1) := (others => 1.0);
begin
  return S;
end Generate_Square;

function Generate_Triangular (N : Positive) return Signal is
  S : Signal (0 .. N - 1);
  S_Half : constant Natural := S'Last / 2;
begin
  for I in S'First .. S_Half loop
    S (I) := 1.0 * (Float (I) / Float (S_Half));
  end loop;
  for I in S_Half .. S'Last loop
    S (I) := 1.0 - (1.0 * (Float (I - S_Half) / Float (S_Half)));
  end loop;

end Generate_Triangular;
```

(continues on next page)
```ada
return S;
end;
end Signals.Std;
```

Listing 8: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Signals; use Signals;
with Signals.Std; use Signals.Std;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Sine_Signal_CHK, Square_Signal_CHK, Triangular_Signal_CHK);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    package Sig_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Sig_Value);
    N : constant Positive := 1024;
    S_Si : constant Signal := Generate_Sine (N, 440.0);
    S_Sq : constant Signal := Generate_Square (N);
    S_Tr : constant Signal := Generate_Triangular (N + 1);
    begin
      case TC is
        when Sine_Signal_CHK =>
          Put ("RMS of Sine Signal: ");
          Sig_IO.Put (Rms (S_Si), 0, 2, 0);
          New_Line;
        when Square_Signal_CHK =>
          Put ("RMS of Square Signal: ");
          Sig_IO.Put (Rms (S_Sq), 0, 2, 0);
          New_Line;
        when Triangular_Signal_CHK =>
          Put ("RMS of Triangular Signal: ");
          Sig_IO.Put (Rms (S_Tr), 0, 2, 0);
          New_Line;
      end case;
      end Check;
      begin
        if Argument_Count < 1 then
          Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
          return;
        elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
          Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
        end if;
        Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
      end Main;
```
17.3 Rotation

**Goal:** use complex numbers to calculate the positions of an object in a circle after rotation.

**Steps:**
1. Implement the Rotation package.
   1. Implement the Rotation function.

**Requirements:**
1. Type Complex_Points is an unconstrained array of complex values.
2. Function Rotation returns a list of positions (represented by the Complex_Points type) when dividing a circle in N equal slices.
   1. See the remarks below for a more detailed explanation.
3. Subtype Angle is based on a floating-point type.
4. Type Angles is an unconstrained array of angles.
5. Function To_Angles returns a list of angles based on an input list of positions.

**Remarks:**
1. Complex numbers are particularly useful in computer graphics to simplify the calculation of rotations.
   1. For example, let's assume you've drawn an object on your screen on position (1.0, 0.0).
   2. Now, you want to move this object in a circular path — i.e. make it rotate around position (0.0, 0.0) on your screen.
      • You could use *sine* and *cosine* functions to calculate each position of the path.
      • However, you could also calculate the positions using complex numbers.
2. In this exercise, you'll use complex numbers to calculate the positions of an object that starts on zero degrees — on position (1.0, 0.0) — and rotates around (0.0, 0.0) for N slices of a circle.
   1. For example, if we divide the circle in four slices, the object's path will consist of following points / positions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Point #1: (1.0, 0.0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Point #2: (0.0, 1.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point #3: (-1.0, 0.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point #4: (0.0, -1.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point #5: (1.0, 0.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   1. As expected, point #5 is equal to the starting point (point #1), since the object rotates around (0.0, 0.0) and returns to the starting point.
   2. We can also describe this path in terms of angles. The following list presents the angles for the path on a four-sliced circle:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Point #1: 0.00 degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Point #2: 90.00 degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point #3: 180.00 degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point #4: -90.00 degrees (= 270 degrees)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point #5: 0.00 degrees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   1. To rotate a complex number simply multiply it by a unit vector whose arg is the radian angle to be rotated: \[ Z = e^{\frac{\theta}{N}} \]
Listing 9: rotation.ads

```ada
with Ada.Numerics.Complex_Types;
use Ada.Numerics.Complex_Types;

package Rotation is

    type Complex_Points is array (Positive range <>) of Complex;

    function Rotation (N : Positive) return Complex_Points;

end Rotation;
```

Listing 10: rotation.adb

```ada
with Ada.Numerics; use Ada.Numerics;

package body Rotation is

    function Rotation (N : Positive) return Complex_Points is
        C : Complex_Points (1 .. 1) := (others => (0.0, 0.0));
    begin
        return C;
    end;

end Rotation;
```

Listing 11: angles.ads

```ada
with Rotation; use Rotation;

package Angles is

    subtype Angle is Float;

    type Angles is array (Positive range <>) of Angle;

    function To_Angles (C : Complex_Points) return Angles;

end Angles;
```

Listing 12: angles.adb

```ada
with Ada.Numerics; use Ada.Numerics;

package body Angles is

    function To_Angles (C : Complex_Points) return Angles is
    begin
        return A : Angles (C'Range) do
            for I in A'Range loop
                A (I) := Argument (C (I)) / Pi * 180.0;
            end loop;
        end return;
    end To_Angles;

end Angles;
```
package Rotation.Tests is

   procedure Test_Rotation (N : Positive);

   procedure Test_Angles (N : Positive);

end Rotation.Tests;

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Text_IO.Complex_IO; use Ada.Text_IO.Complex_IO;
with Ada.Numerics; use Ada.Numerics;
with Angles; use Angles;

package body Rotation.Tests is

    package C_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Complex_IO (Complex_Types);
    package F_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Float);

    -- Adapt value due to floating-point inaccuracies
    --

    function Adapt (C : Complex) return Complex is
        function Check_Zero (F : Float) return Float is
            (if F <= 0.0 and F >= -0.01 then 0.0 else F);
        begin
            return C_Out : Complex := C do
                C_Out.Re := Check_Zero (C_Out.Re);
                C_Out.Im := Check_Zero (C_Out.Im);
            end return;
        end Adapt;

    function Adapt (A : Angle) return Angle is
        (if A <= -179.99 and A >= -180.01 then 180.0 else A);
    begin
        C : constant Complex_Points := Rotation (N);
        begin
            Put_Line ("---- Points for " & Positive'Image (N) & " slices ----");
            for V of C loop
                Put ("Point: ");
                C_IO.Put (Adapt (V), 0, 1, 0);
                New_Line;
            end loop;
        end Test_Rotation;

        C : constant Complex_Points := Rotation (N);
        A : constant Angles.Angles := To_Angles (C);
        begin
            Put_Line ("---- Angles for " & Positive'Image (N) & " slices ----");
            for V of A loop
                Put ("Angle: ");
                F_IO.Put (Adapt (V), 0, 2, 0);
                Put_Line (" degrees");
            end loop;
        end Test_Angles;

    end body Rotation.Tests;

(continues on next page)
end Test_Angles;
end Rotation.Tests;

Listing 15: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Rotation.Tests; use Rotation.Tests;

procedure Main is
    type Test_Case_Index is
      (Rotation_Chk, Angles_Chk);
    procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index; N : Positive) is
        begin
            case TC is
                when Rotation_Chk =>
                    Test_Rotation (N);
                when Angles_Chk =>
                    Test_Angles (N);
            end case;
        end Check;

begin
    if Argument_Count < 2 then
        Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
        return;
    elsif Argument_Count > 2 then
        Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;
    Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)), Positive'Value (Argument (2)));
end Main;
18.1 Imperative Language

18.1.1 Hello World

Listing 1: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

procedure Main is
begin
  Put_Line ("Hello World!");
end Main;
```

18.1.2 Greetings

Listing 2: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

procedure Main is

  procedure Greet (Name : String) is
  begin
    Put_Line ("Hello " & Name & "!");
  end Greet;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;

  Greet (Argument (1));
end Main;
```
18.1.3 Positive Or Negative

Listing 3: classify_number.ads

```ada
procedure Classify_Number (X : Integer);
```

Listing 4: classify_number.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
procedure Classify_Number (X : Integer) is
begin
  if X > 0 then
    Put_Line ("Positive");
  elsif X < 0 then
    Put_Line ("Negative");
  else
    Put_Line ("Zero");
  end if;
end Classify_Number;
```

Listing 5: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Classify_Number;

procedure Main is
  A : Integer;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  A := Integer'Value (Argument (1));
  Classify_Number (A);
end Main;
```

18.1.4 Numbers

Listing 6: display_numbers.ads

```ada
procedure Display_Numbers (A, B : Integer);
```

Listing 7: display_numbers.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
procedure Display_Numbers (A, B : Integer) is
  X, Y : Integer;
begin
  if A <= B then
    X := A;
(continues on next page)```


8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Y := B;
else
X := B;
Y := A;
end if;
for I in X .. Y loop
Put_Line (Integer'image (I));
end loop;
end Display_Numbers;

Listing 8: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Display_Numbers;

procedure Main is
A, B : Integer;
begin
if Argument_Count < 2 then
Put_Line ('"ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting..."');
return;
elsif Argument_Count > 2 then
Put_Line ('"Ignoring additional arguments..."');
end if;
A := Integer'Value (Argument (1));
B := Integer'Value (Argument (2));
Display_Numbers (A, B);
end Main;

18.2 Subprograms

18.2.1 Subtract Procedure

Listing 9: subtract.ads

procedure Subtract (A, B : Integer;
Result : out Integer);

Listing 10: subtract.adb

begin
Result := A - B;
end Subtract;

Listing 11: main.adb

18.2. Subprograms
with Subtract;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Sub_10_1_Chk,
     Sub_10_100_Chk,
     Sub_0_5_Chk,
     Sub_0_Minus_5_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    Result : Integer;
  begin
    case TC is
      when Sub_10_1_Chk =>
        Subtract (10, 1, Result);
        Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
      when Sub_10_100_Chk =>
        Subtract (10, 100, Result);
        Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
      when Sub_0_5_Chk =>
        Subtract (0, 5, Result);
        Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
      when Sub_0_Minus_5_Chk =>
        Subtract (0, -5, Result);
        Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
    end case;
  end Check;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting..."));
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.2.2 Subtract Function

Listing 12: subtract.ads

function Subtract (A, B : Integer) return Integer;

Listing 13: subtract.adb

function Subtract (A, B : Integer) return Integer is
  begin
    return A - B;
  end Subtract;

Listing 14: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Subtract;
procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Sub_10_1_Chk,
     Sub_10_100_Chk,
     Sub_0_5_Chk,
     Sub_0_Minus_5_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    Result : Integer;
  begin
    case TC is
      when Sub_10_1_Chk =>
        Result := Subtract (10, 1);
        Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
      when Sub_10_100_Chk =>
        Result := Subtract (10, 100);
        Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
      when Sub_0_5_Chk =>
        Result := Subtract (0, 5);
        Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
      when Sub_0_Minus_5_Chk =>
        Result := Subtract (0, -5);
        Put_Line ("Result: " & Integer'Image (Result));
    end case;
    end Check;
  begin
    if Argument_Count < 1 then
      Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
      return;
    elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
      Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;
    Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
  end Main;

18.2.3 Equality function

Listing 15: is_equal.ads

function Is_Equal (A, B : Integer) return Boolean;

Listing 16: is_equal.adb

function Is_Equal (A, B : Integer) return Boolean is
  return A = B;
end Is_Equal;

Listing 17: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line;   use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO;         use Ada.Text_IO;
with Is_Equal;

18.2. Subprograms
procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Equal_Chk,
     Inequal_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Display_Equal (A, B : Integer;
                             Equal : Boolean) is
      begin
        Put (Integer’Image (A));
        if Equal then
          Put (“ is equal to ”);
        else
          Put (“ isn’t equal to ”);
        end if;
        Put_Line (Integer’Image (B) & “.”);
      end Display_Equal;

      Result : Boolean;
      begin
        case TC is
          when Equal_Chk =>
            for I in 0 .. 10 loop
              Result := Is_Equal (I, I);
              Display_Equal (I, I, Result);
            end loop;
          when Inequal_Chk =>
            for I in 0 .. 10 loop
              Result := Is_Equal (I, I - 1);
              Display_Equal (I, I - 1, Result);
            end loop;
        end case;
      end Check;
    begin
      if Argument_Count < 1 then
        Put_Line (“ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...”);
      return;
      elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
        Put_Line (“Ignoring additional arguments...”);
      end if;
      Check (Test_Case_Index’Value (Argument (1)));
    end Main;
  end Check;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line (“ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...”);
  return;
elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
  Put_Line (“Ignoring additional arguments...”);
end if;
Check (Test_Case_Index’Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.2.4 States

Listing 18: display_state.ads

procedure Display_State (State : Integer);

Listing 19: display_state.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

procedure Display_State (State : Integer) is
begin
(continues on next page)
Listing 20: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Display_State;

procedure Main is
    State : Integer;
    begin
        if Argument_Count < 1 then
            Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
            return;
        elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
            Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
        end if;
        State := Integer'Value (Argument (1));
        Display_State (State);
    end Main;
```

18.2.5 States #2

Listing 21: get_state.ads

```ada
function Get_State (State : Integer) return String;
```

Listing 22: get_state.adb

```ada
function Get_State (State : Integer) return String is
    begin
        return (case State is
                    when 0 => "Off",
                    when 1 => "On: Simple Processing",
                    when 2 => "On: Advanced Processing",
                    when others => "");
    end Get_State;
```

Listing 23: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Get_State;
```
procedure Main is
  State : Integer;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;
  State := Integer'Value (Argument (1));
  Put_Line (Get_State (State));
end Main;

18.2.6 States #3

Listing 24: is_on.ads

function Is_On (State : Integer) return Boolean;

Listing 25: is_on.adb

function Is_On (State : Integer) return Boolean is
begin
  return not (State = 0);
end Is_On;

Listing 26: display_on_off.ads

procedure Display_On_Off (State : Integer);

Listing 27: display_on_off.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Is_On;
procedure Display_On_Off (State : Integer) is
begin
  Put_Line (if Is_On (State) then "On" else "Off");
end Display_On_Off;

Listing 28: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Display_On_Off; use Is_On;
procedure Main is
  State : Integer;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  end if;
  State := Integer'Value (Argument (1));
  Put_Line (Get_State (State));
elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;

State := Integer'Value (Argument (1));
Display_On_Off (State);
Put_Line (Boolean'Image (Is_On (State)));
end Main;

18.2.7 States #4

Listing 29: set_next.ads

procedure Set_Next (State : in out Integer);

Listing 30: set_next.adb

procedure Set_Next (State : in out Integer) is
begin
    State := (if State < 2 then State + 1 else 0);
end Set_Next;

Listing 31: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Set_Next;

procedure Main is
begin
    if Argument_Count < 1 then
        Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
        return;
    elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
        Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;

    State := Integer'Value (Argument (1));
    Set_Next (State);
    Put_Line (Integer'Image (State));
end Main;
18.3 Modular Programming

18.3.1 Months

Listing 32: months.ads

```
package Months is

    Jan : constant String := "January";
    Feb : constant String := "February";
    Mar : constant String := "March";
    Apr : constant String := "April";
    May : constant String := "May";
    Jun : constant String := "June";
    Jul : constant String := "July";
    Aug : constant String := "August";
    Sep : constant String := "September";
    Oct : constant String := "October";
    Nov : constant String := "November";
    Dec : constant String := "December";

procedure Display_Months;

end Months;
```

Listing 33: months.adb

```
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Months is

    procedure Display_Months is
    begin
        Put_Line ("Months:");
        Put_Line (" - " & Jan);
        Put_Line (" - " & Feb);
        Put_Line (" - " & Mar);
        Put_Line (" - " & Apr);
        Put_Line (" - " & May);
        Put_Line (" - " & Jun);
        Put_Line (" - " & Jul);
        Put_Line (" - " & Aug);
        Put_Line (" - " & Sep);
        Put_Line (" - " & Oct);
        Put_Line (" - " & Nov);
        Put_Line (" - " & Dec);

    end Display_Months;

end Months;
```

Listing 34: main.adb

```
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Months; use Months;

procedure Main is

    type Test_Case_Index is

```
(continued from previous page)

18.3.2 Operations

Listing 35: operations.ads

```ada
package Operations is
    function Add (A, B : Integer) return Integer;
    function Subtract (A, B : Integer) return Integer;
    function Multiply (A, B : Integer) return Integer;
    function Divide (A, B : Integer) return Integer;
end Operations;
```

Listing 36: operations.adb

```ada
package body Operations is
    function Add (A, B : Integer) return Integer is
        begin
            return A + B;
        end Add;
    function Subtract (A, B : Integer) return Integer is
        begin
            return A - B;
        end Subtract;
    function Multiply (A, B : Integer) return Integer is
        begin
            return A * B;
        end Multiply;
    function Divide (A, B : Integer) return Integer is
        begin
            return A / B;
        end Divide;
end Operations;
```

(continues on next page)
return A / B;
end Divide;
end Operations;

Listing 37: operations-test.ads

package Operations.Test is
  procedure Display (A, B : Integer);
end Operations.Test;

Listing 38: operations-test.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Operations.Test is
  procedure Display (A, B : Integer) is
    A_Str : constant String := Integer’Image (A);
    B_Str : constant String := Integer’Image (B);
    begin
      Put_Line ("Operations: ");
      Put_Line (A_Str & " + " & B_Str & " = " & Integer’Image (Add (A, B)) & ",");
      Put_Line (A_Str & " - " & B_Str & " = " & Integer’Image (Subtract (A, B)) & ",");
      Put_Line (A_Str & " * " & B_Str & " = " & Integer’Image (Multiply (A, B)) & ",");
      Put_Line (A_Str & " / " & B_Str & " = " & Integer’Image (Divide (A, B)) & ",");
    end Display;
end Operations.Test;

Listing 39: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Operations; use Operations.Test;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (
    Operations_Chk, Operations_Display_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    begin
      case TC is
        when Operations_Chk =>
          Put_Line ("Add (100, 2) = " & Integer’Image (Operations.Add (100, 2)));
  (continues on next page)
Put_Line ("Subtract (100, 2) = " & Integer'Image (Operations.Subtract (100, 2)));
Put_Line ("Multiply (100, 2) = " & Integer'Image (Operations.Multiply (100, 2)));
Put_Line ("Divide (100, 2) = " & Integer'Image (Operations.Divide (100, 2)));
when Operations_Display_Chk =>
  Display (10, 5);
  Display (1, 2);
end case;
end Check;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.4 Strongly typed language

18.4.1 Colors

Listing 40: color_types.ads

package Color_Types is

  type HTML_Color is
  (Salmon,
   Firebrick,
   Red,
   Darkred,
   Lime,
   Forestgreen,
   Green,
   Darkgreen,
   Blue,
   Mediumblue,
   Darkblue);

  function To_Integer (C : HTML_Color) return Integer;

  type Basic_HTML_Color is
  (Red,
   Green,
   Blue);

  function To_HTML_Color (C : Basic_HTML_Color) return HTML_Color;
end Color_Types;
package body Color_Types is

function To_Integer (C : HTML_Color) return Integer is
begin
    case C is
        when Salmon => return 16#FA8072#;
        when Firebrick => return 16#B22222#;
        when Red => return 16#FF0000#;
        when Darkred => return 16#8B0000#;
        when Lime => return 16#00FF00#;
        when Forestgreen => return 16#228B22#;
        when Green => return 16#008000#;
        when Darkgreen => return 16#006400#;
        when Blue => return 16#0000FF#;
        when Mediumblue => return 16#0000CD#;
        when Darkblue => return 16#00008B#;
    end case;

end To_Integer;

function To_HTML_Color (C : Basic_HTML_Color) return HTML_Color is
begin
    case C is
        when Red => return Red;
        when Green => return Green;
        when Blue => return Blue;
    end case;

end To_HTML_Color;

end Color_Types;

procedure Main is

    type Test_Case_Index is
        (HTML_Color_Range, HTML_Color_To_Integer, Basic_HTML_Color_To_HTML_Color);

    procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    begin
        case TC is
            when HTML_Color_Range =>
                for I in HTML_Color'Range loop
                    Put_Line (HTML_Color'Image (I));
                end loop;
            when HTML_Color_To_Integer =>
                for I in HTML_Color'Range loop
                    Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (Item => To_Integer (I),
                        Width => 1,
                        Base => 16);
                    New_Line;
                end loop;
            when Basic_HTML_Color_To_HTML_Color =>
                for I in Basic_HTML_Color'Range loop
                    Put_Line (Basic_HTML_Color'Image (I));
                end loop;
        end case;
    end Check;

begin
    Check (HTML_Color_Range);
    Check (HTML_Color_To_Integer);
    Check (Basic_HTML_Color_To_HTML_Color);
end Main;
when Basic_HTML_Color_To_HTML_Color =>
  for I in Basic_HTML_Color'Range loop
    Put_Line (HTML_Color'Image (To_HTML_Color (I)));
  end loop;
end case;
end Check;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.4.2 Integers

Listing 43: int_types.ads

package Int_Types is
  type I_100 is range 0 .. 100;
  type U_100 is mod 101;
  function To_I_100 (V : U_100) return I_100;
  function To_U_100 (V : I_100) return U_100;
  type D_50 is new I_100 range 10 .. 50;
  subtype S_50 is I_100 range 10 .. 50;
  function To_D_50 (V : I_100) return D_50;
  function To_S_50 (V : I_100) return S_50;
  function To_I_100 (V : D_50) return I_100;
end Int_Types;

Listing 44: int_types.adb

package body Int_Types is
  function To_I_100 (V : U_100) return I_100 is
begin
  return I_100 (V);
end To_I_100;

  function To_U_100 (V : I_100) return U_100 is
begin
  return U_100 (V);
end To_U_100;
(continues on next page)
function To_D_50 (V : I_100) return D_50 is
    Min : constant I_100 := I_100 (D_50'First);
    Max : constant I_100 := I_100 (D_50'Last);
begin
    if V > Max then
        return D_50'Last;
    elsif V < Min then
        return D_50'First;
    else
        return D_50 (V);
    end if;
end To_D_50;

function To_S_50 (V : I_100) return S_50 is
begin
    if V > S_50'Last then
        return S_50'Last;
    elsif V < S_50'First then
        return S_50'First;
    else
        return V;
    end if;
end To_S_50;

function To_I_100 (V : D_50) return I_100 is
begin
    return I_100 (V);
end To_I_100;

end Int_Types;

procedure Main is
    package I_100_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Integer_IO (I_100);
    package U_100_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Modular_IO (U_100);
    package D_50_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Integer_IO (D_50);

    use I_100_IO;
    use U_100_IO;
    use D_50_IO;

    type Test_Case_Index is
        (I_100_Range,
         U_100_Range,
         U_100_Wraparound,
         U_100_To_I_100,
         I_100_To_U_100,
         D_50_Range,
         S_50_Range,
         I_100_To_D_50,
         I_100_To_S_50,
         D_50_To_I_100,
         S_50_To_I_100);

    procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
(continues on next page)
begin
    I_100_IO.Default_Width := 1;
    U_100_IO.Default_Width := 1;
    D_50_IO.Default_Width := 1;

case TC is
    when I_100_Range =>
        Put (I_100'First);
        New_Line;
        Put (I_100'Last);
        New_Line;
    when U_100_Range =>
        Put (U_100'First);
        New_Line;
        Put (U_100'Last);
        New_Line;
    when U_100_Wraparound =>
        Put (U_100'First - 1);
        New_Line;
        Put (U_100'Last + 1);
        New_Line;
    when U_100_To_I_100 =>
        for I in U_100'Range loop
            I_100_IO.Put (To_I_100 (I));
            New_Line;
        end loop;
    when I_100_To_U_100 =>
        for I in I_100'Range loop
            Put (To_U_100 (I));
            New_Line;
        end loop;
    when D_50_Range =>
        Put (D_50'First);
        New_Line;
        Put (D_50'Last);
        New_Line;
    when S_50_Range =>
        Put (S_50'First);
        New_Line;
        Put (S_50'Last);
        New_Line;
    when I_100_To_D_50 =>
        for I in I_100'Range loop
            Put (To_D_50 (I));
            New_Line;
        end loop;
    when I_100_To_S_50 =>
        for I in I_100'Range loop
            Put (To_S_50 (I));
            New_Line;
        end loop;
    when D_50_To_I_100 =>
        for I in D_50'Range loop
            Put (To_I_100 (I));
            New_Line;
        end loop;
    when S_50_To_I_100 =>
        for I in S_50'Range loop
            Put (I);
            New_Line;
        end loop;
end case;
(continues on next page)
end case;
end Check;

begin
if Argument_Count < 1 then
Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
return;
elif Argument_Count > 1 then
Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;
Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.4.3 Temperatures

Listing 46: temperature_types.ads

package Temperature_Types is

  type Celsius is digits 6 range -273.15 .. 5504.85;
  type Int_Celsius is range -273 .. 5505;
  function To_Celsius (T : Int_Celsius) return Celsius;
  function To_Int_Celsius (T : Celsius) return Int_Celsius;

  type Kelvin is digits 6 range 0.0 .. 5778.00;
  function To_Celsius (T : Kelvin) return Celsius;
  function To_Kelvin (T : Celsius) return Kelvin;

end Temperature_Types;

Listing 47: temperature_types.adb

package body Temperature_Types is

  function To_Celsius (T : Int_Celsius) return Celsius is
  Min : constant Float := Float (Celsius'First);
  Max : constant Float := Float (Celsius'Last);
  F  : constant Float := Float (T);
begin
  if F > Max then
    return Celsius (Max);
  elsif F < Min then
    return Celsius (Min);
  else
    return Celsius (F);
  end if;
  return To_Celsius;
end To_Celsius;

  function To_Int_Celsius (T : Celsius) return Int_Celsius is
begin
  return Int_Celsius (T);
end To_Int_Celsius;
end To_Int_Celsius;

function To_Celsius (T : Kelvin) return Celsius is
begin
  return Celsius (F - 273.15);
end To_Celsius;

function To_Kelvin (T : Celsius) return Kelvin is
begin
  return Kelvin (F + 273.15);
end To_Kelvin;
end Temperature_Types;

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Temperature_Types; use Temperature_Types;

procedure Main is
package Celsius_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Celsius);
package Kelvin_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Kelvin);
package Int_Celsius_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Integer_IO (Int_Celsius);

use Celsius_IO;
use Kelvin_IO;
use Int_Celsius_IO;

type Test_Case_Index is
  (Celsius_Range, Celsius_To_Int_Celsius, Int_Celsius_To_Celsius, Kelvin_To_Celsius);

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  begin
    Celsius_IO.Default_Fore := 1;
    Kelvin_IO.Default_Fore := 1;
    Int_Celsius_IO.Default_Width := 1;
    case TC is
      when Celsius_Range =>
        Put (Celsius'First);
        New_Line;
        Put (Celsius'Last);
        New_Line;
      when Celsius_To_Int_Celsius =>
        Put (To_Int_Celsius (Celsius'First));
        New_Line;
        Put (To_Int_Celsius (0.0));
        New_Line;
        Put (To_Int_Celsius (Celsius'Last));
        New_Line;
      when Int_Celsius_To_Celsius =>
        Put (To_Celsius (Int_Celsius'First));
        New_Line;
    end case;
end Check;
Put (To_Celsius (0));
New_Line;
Put (To_Celsius (Int_Celsius'Last));
New_Line;
  when Kelvin_To_Celsius =>
    Put (To_Celsius (Kelvin'First));
    New_Line;
    Put (To_Celsius (0));
    New_Line;
    Put (To_Celsius (Kelvin'Last));
    New_Line;
  when Celsius_To_Kelvin =>
    Put (To_Kelvin (Celsius'First));
    New_Line;
    Put (To_Kelvin (Celsius'Last));
    New_Line;
end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.5 Records

18.5.1 Directions

Listing 49: directions.ads

package Directions is

  type Angle_Mod is mod 360;

  type Direction is
    (North, Northeast, East, Southeast,
     South, Southwest, West, Northwest);

  function To_Direction (N: Angle_Mod) return Direction;

  type Ext_Angle is record
    Angle_Elem : Angle_Mod;
    Direction_Elem : Direction;
  end record;

(continues on next page)
22 function To_Ext_Angle (N : Angle_Mod) return Ext_Angle;
23
24 procedure Display (N : Ext_Angle);
25
end Directions;

Listing 50: directions.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Directions is

procedure Display (N : Ext_Angle) is
begin

Put_Line ("Angle: 
 & Angle_Mod'Image (N.Angle_Elem) 
 & " => 
 & Direction'Image (N.Direction_Elem) 
 & "." );

end Display;

function To_Direction (N : Angle_Mod) return Direction is
begin

case N is
when 0 => return North;
when 1 .. 89 => return Northeast;
when 90 => return East;
when 91 .. 179 => return Southeast;
when 180 => return South;
when 181 .. 269 => return Southwest;
when 270 => return West;
when 271 .. 359 => return Northwest;
end case;
end To_Direction;

function To_Ext_Angle (N : Angle_Mod) return Ext_Angle is
begin

return (Angle_Elem => N,
Direction_Elem => To_Direction (N));
end To_Ext_Angle;
end Directions;

Listing 51: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Directions; use Directions;

procedure Main is

type Test_Case_Index is
(Direction_Chk);

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
begin

case TC is
when Direction_Chk =>

Display (To_Ext_Angle (0));
Display (To_Ext_Angle (30));

(continues on next page)

18.5. Records
Display (To_Ext_Angle (45));
Display (To_Ext_Angle (90));
Display (To_Ext_Angle (91));
Display (To_Ext_Angle (120));
Display (To_Ext_Angle (180));
Display (To_Ext_Angle (250));
Display (To_Ext_Angle (270));
end case;
end Check;
begin
if Argument_Count < 1 then
Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
return;
elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;
Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.5.2 Colors

Listing 52: color_types.ads

package Color_Types is

  type HTML_Color is
    (Salmon, 
     Firebrick, 
     Red, 
     Darkred, 
     Lime, 
     Forestgreen, 
     Green, 
     Darkgreen, 
     Blue, 
     Mediumblue, 
     Darkblue);

  function To_Integer (C : HTML_Color) return Integer;

  type Basic_HTML_Color is
    (Red, 
     Green, 
     Blue);

  function To_HTML_Color (C : Basic_HTML_Color) return HTML_Color;

  subtype Int_Color is Integer range 0 .. 255;

  type RGB is record
    Red  : Int_Color; 
    Green : Int_Color; 
    Blue  : Int_Color;
  end record;

  function To_RGB (C : HTML_Color) return RGB;

(continues on next page)
function Image (C : RGB) return String;
end Color_Types;

Listing 53: color_types.adb

with Ada.Integer_Text_IO;

package body Color_Types is
  function To_Integer (C : HTML_Color) return Integer is
    begin
      case C is
        when Salmon => return 16#FA8072#;
        when Firebrick => return 16#B22222#;
        when Red => return 16#FF0000#;
        when Darkred => return 16#8B0000#;
        when Lime => return 16#00FF00#;
        when Forestgreen => return 16#228B22#;
        when Green => return 16#008000#;
        when Darkgreen => return 16#006400#;
        when Blue => return 16#0000FF#;
        when Mediumblue => return 16#0000CD#;
        when Darkblue => return 16#00008B#;
      end case;
  end To_Integer;

  function To_HTML_Color (C : Basic_HTML_Color) return HTML_Color is
    begin
      case C is
        when Red => return Red;
        when Green => return Green;
        when Blue => return Blue;
      end case;
  end To_HTML_Color;

  function To_RGB (C : HTML_Color) return RGB is
    begin
      case C is
        when Salmon => return (16#FA#, 16#80#, 16#72#);
        when Firebrick => return (16#B2#, 16#22#, 16#22#);
        when Red => return (16#FF#, 16#00#, 16#00#);
        when Darkred => return (16#8B#, 16#00#, 16#00#);
        when Lime => return (16#00#, 16#FF#, 16#00#);
        when Forestgreen => return (16#22#, 16#8B#, 16#22#);
        when Green => return (16#00#, 16#80#, 16#00#);
        when Darkgreen => return (16#00#, 16#64#, 16#00#);
        when Blue => return (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#FF#);
        when Mediumblue => return (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#CD#);
        when Darkblue => return (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#8B#);
      end case;
    end To_RGB;

  function Image (C : RGB) return String is
    subtype Str_Range is Integer range 1 .. 10;
    SR : String (Str_Range);
    SG : String (Str_Range);
    SB : String (Str_Range);
    begin
(continues on next page)
Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SR, Item => C.Red, Base => 16);
Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SG, Item => C.Green, Base => 16);
Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SB, Item => C.Blue, Base => 16);
return ("(Red => " & SR & ", Green => " & SG & ", Blue => " & SB & ")");
end Image;
end Color_Types;

Listing 54: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Color_Types; use Color_Types;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (HTML_Color_To_RGB);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    begin
      case TC is
        when HTML_Color_To_RGB =>
          for I in HTML_Color'Range loop
            Put_Line (HTML_Color'Image (I) & " => " & Image (To_RGB (I)) & ").");
          end loop;
        end case;
      end Check;

    begin
      if Argument_Count < 1 then
        Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
      return;
      elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
        Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
      end if;
      Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
    end Main;
18.5.3 Inventory

Listing 55: inventory_pkg.ads

```ada
package Inventory_Pkg is
  type Item_Name is
    (Ballpoint_Pen, Oil_Based_Pen_Marker, Feather_Quill_Pen);

  function To_String (I : Item_Name) return String;

  type Item is record
    Name : Item_Name;
    Quantity : Natural;
    Price : Float;
  end record;

  function Init (Name : Item_Name;
                 Quantity : Natural;
                 Price : Float) return Item;

  procedure Add (Assets : in out Float;
                 I : Item);
end Inventory_Pkg;
```

Listing 56: inventory_pkg.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Inventory_Pkg is

  function To_String (I : Item_Name) return String is
    begin
      case I is
        when Ballpoint_Pen => return "Ballpoint Pen";
        when Oil_Based_Pen_Marker => return "Oil-based Pen Marker";
        when Feather_Quill_Pen => return "Feather Quill Pen";
      end case;
    end To_String;

  function Init (Name : Item_Name;
                 Quantity : Natural;
                 Price : Float) return Item is
    begin
      Put_Line ("Item: " & To_String (Name) & ".");
      return (Name => Name,
              Quantity => Quantity,
              Price => Price);
    end Init;

  procedure Add (Assets : in out Float;
                 I : Item) is
    begin
      Assets := Assets + Float (I.Quantity) * I.Price;
    end Add;
end Inventory_Pkg;
```

18.5. Records
Listing 57: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Inventory_Pkg; use Inventory_Pkg;

procedure Main is
  -- Remark: the following line is not relevant.
  F : array (1 .. 10) of Float := (others => 42.42);

type Test_Case_Index is (Inventory_Chk);

procedure Display (Assets : Float) is
  package F_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Float);
  use F_IO;
begin
  Put ("Assets: ");
  Put (Assets, 1, 2, 0);
  New_Line;
end Display;

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  I : Item;
  Assets : Float := 0.0;

  -- Please ignore the following three lines!
  pragma Warnings (Off, "default initialization");
  for Assets'Address use F'Address;
  pragma Warnings (On, "default initialization");
begin
  case TC is
    when Inventory_Chk =>
      I := Init (Ballpoint_Pen, 185, 0.15);
      Add (Assets, I);
      Display (Assets);
      I := Init (Oil_Based_Pen_Marker, 100, 9.0);
      Add (Assets, I);
      Display (Assets);
      I := Init (Feather_Quill_Pen, 2, 40.0);
      Add (Assets, I);
      Display (Assets);
  end case;
end Check;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
```

18.6 Arrays

18.6.1 Constrained Array

Listing 58: constrained_arrays.ads

```ada
package Constrained_Arrays is

   type My_Index is range 1 .. 10;
   type My_Array is array (My_Index) of Integer;

   function Init return My_Array;
   procedure Double (A : in out My_Array);
   function First_Elem (A : My_Array) return Integer;
   function Last_Elem (A : My_Array) return Integer;
   function Length (A : My_Array) return Integer;

   A : My_Array := (1, 2, others => 42);

end Constrained_Arrays;
```

Listing 59: constrained_arrays.adb

```ada
package body Constrained_Arrays is

   function Init return My_Array is
      A : My_Array;
      begin
         for I in My_Array'Range loop
            A (I) := Integer (I);
         end loop;
         return A;
      end Init;

   procedure Double (A : in out My_Array) is
      begin
         for I in A'Range loop
            A (I) := A (I) * 2;
         end loop;
         end Double;

   function First_Elem (A : My_Array) return Integer is
      begin
         return A (A'First);
      end First_Elem;

   function Last_Elem (A : My_Array) return Integer is
      begin
         return A (A'Last);
      end Last_Elem;

   function Length (A : My_Array) return Integer is
      begin
         return A'Length;
      end Length;
```

(continues on next page)
Listing 60: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line;  use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO;       use Ada.Text_IO;
with Constrained_Arrays; use Constrained_Arrays;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (
    Range_Chk, 
    Array_Range_Chk, 
    A_Obj_Chk, 
    Init_Chk, 
    Double_Chk, 
    First_ELEM_Chk, 
    Last_ELEM_Chk, 
    Length_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    AA : My_Array;

    procedure Display (A : My_Array) is
      begin
        for I in A'Range loop
          Put_Line (Integer'Image (A (I)));
        end loop;
      end Display;

    procedure Local_Init (A : in out My_Array) is
      begin
        A := (100, 90, 80, 10, 20, 30, 40, 60, 50, 70);
      end Local_Init;

      begin
        case TC is
          when Range_Chk =>
            for I in My_Index loop
              Put_Line (My_Index'Image (I));
            end loop;
          when Array_Range_Chk =>
            for I in My_Array'Range loop
              Put_Line (My_Index'Image (I));
            end loop;
          when A_Obj_Chk =>
            Display (A);
          when Init_Chk =>
            AA := Init;
            Display (AA);
          when Double_Chk =>
            Local_Init (AA);
            Display (AA);
          when First_ELEM_Chk =>
            Local_Init (AA);
            Display (AA);
          when Last_ELEM_Chk =>
            Local_Init (AA);
            Put_Line (Integer'Image (Last_ELEM (AA)));
          when others =>
            null;
        end case;
      end begin;
end Main;
```

(continues on next page)
when Length_Chk =>
   Put_Line (Integer'Image (Length (AA)));
end case;
end Check;
begins
   if Argument_Count < 1 then
      Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
      return;
   elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
      Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
   end if;
   Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.6.2 Colors: Lookup-Table

package Color_Types is
   type HTML_Color is
      (Salmon,
       Firebrick,
       Red,
       Darkred,
       Lime,
       Forestgreen,
       Green,
       Darkgreen,
       Blue,
       Mediumblue,
       Darkblue);

   subtype Int_Color is Integer range 0 .. 255;

   type RGB is record
      Red : Int_Color;
      Green : Int_Color;
      Blue : Int_Color;
   end record;

   function To_RGB (C : HTML_Color) return RGB;
   function Image (C : RGB) return String;

   type HTML_Color_RGB is array (HTML_Color) of RGB;

   To_RGB_Lookup_Table : constant HTML_Color_RGB :=
      (Salmon => (16#FA#, 16#80#, 16#72#),
       Firebrick => (16#B2#, 16#22#, 16#22#),
       Red => (16#FF#, 16#00#, 16#00#),
       Darkred => (16#8B#, 16#00#, 16#00#),
       Lime => (16#00#, 16#FF#, 16#00#),
       Forestgreen => (16#22#, 16#8B#, 16#22#),
       Green => (16#00#, 16#80#, 16#00#),
       Darkgreen => (16#00#, 16#64#, 16#00#),
       Blue => (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#FF#),
   );

(continues on next page)
Mediumblue => (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#CD#),
Darkblue  => (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#88#));
end Color_Types;

Listing 62: color_types.adb

with Ada.Integer_Text_IO;
package body Color_Types is

function To_RGB (C : HTML_Color) return RGB is
begin
return To_RGB_Lookup_Table (C);
end To_RGB;

function Image (C : RGB) return String is
subtype Str_Range is Integer range 1 .. 10;
SR : String (Str_Range);
SG : String (Str_Range);
SB : String (Str_Range);
begin
Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SR,
Item => C.Red,
Base => 16);
Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SG,
Item => C.Green,
Base => 16);
Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SB,
Item => C.Blue,
Base => 16);
return 
("Red => " & SR
& ", Green => " & SG
& ", Blue => " & SB
& "");
end Image;
end Color_Types;

Listing 63: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO;    use Ada.Text_IO;
with Color_Types;    use Color_Types;

procedure Main is

with Ada.Integer_Text_IO;
package body Color_Types is

function To_RGB (C : HTML_Color) return RGB is
begin
return To_RGB_Lookup_Table (C);
end To_RGB;

function Image (C : RGB) return String is
subtype Str_Range is Integer range 1 .. 10;
SR : String (Str_Range);
SG : String (Str_Range);
SB : String (Str_Range);
begin
Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SR,
Item => C.Red,
Base => 16);
Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SG,
Item => C.Green,
Base => 16);
Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => SB,
Item => C.Blue,
Base => 16);
return 
("Red => " & SR
& ", Green => " & SG
& ", Blue => " & SB
& "");
end Image;
end Color_Types;

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
begin
case TC is
when Color_Table_Chk =>
    Put_Line ("Size of HTML_Color_RGB: 
& Integer'Image (HTML_Color_RGB'Length));
    Put_Line ("Firebrick: 
& Image (To_RGB_Lookup_Table (Firebrick)));
when HTML_Color_To_Integer_Chk =>
    for I in HTML_Color'Range loop
    end Check;
end case;
end Main;
Put_Line (HTML_Color'Image (I) & " => " & Image (To_RGB (I)) & ".");
end loop;
end case;
end Check;

begin
if Argument_Count < 1 then
Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
return;
elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;
Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

### 18.6.3 Unconstrained Array

Listing 64: unconstrained_arrays.ads

```
package Unconstrained_Arrays is
  type My_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Integer;
  procedure Init (A : in out My_Array);
  function Init (I, L : Positive) return My_Array;
  procedure Double (A : in out My_Array);
  function Diff_Prev_Elem (A : My_Array) return My_Array;
end Unconstrained_Arrays;
```

Listing 65: unconstrained_arrays.adb

```
package body Unconstrained_Arrays is
  procedure Init (A : in out My_Array) is
    Y : Natural := A'Last;
  begin
    for I in A'Range loop
      A (I) := Y;
      Y := Y - 1;
    end loop;
  end Init;

  function Init (I, L : Positive) return My_Array is
    A : My_Array (I .. I + L - 1);
  begin
    Init (A);
    return A;
  end Init;

  procedure Double (A : in out My_Array) is
  begin
    for I in A'Range loop
```

(continues on next page)
A (I) := A (I) * 2;
end loop;
end Double;

function Diff_PrevElem (A : My_Array) return My_Array is
A_Out : My_Array (A'Range);
begin
A_Out (A'First) := 0;
for I in A'First + 1 .. A'Last loop
A_Out (I) := A (I) - A (I - 1);
end loop;
return A_Out;
end Diff_PrevElem;
end Unconstrained_Arrays;

Listing 66: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Unconstrained_Arrays; use Unconstrained_Arrays;

procedure Main is
    type Test_Case_Index is
        (Init_Clk,
         Init_Proc_Clk,
         Double_Clk,
         Diff_Prev_Clk,
         Diff_Prev_Single_Clk);

    procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
        AA : My_Array (1 .. 5);
        AB : My_Array (5 .. 9);

        procedure Display (A : My_Array) is
            begin
                for I in A'Range loop
                    Put_Line (Integer’Image (A (I)));
                end loop;
            end Display;

        procedure Local_Init (A : in out My_Array) is
            begin
                A := (1, 2, 5, 10, -10);
            end Local_Init;

        begin
            case TC is
                when Init_Clk =>
                    AA := Init (AA’First, AA’Length);
                    AB := Init (AB’First, AB’Length);
                    Display (AA);
                    Display (AB);
                when Init_Proc_Clk =>
                    Init (AA);
                    Init (AB);
                    Display (AA);
                    Display (AB);
                when Double_Clk =>
(continues on next page)
factorial

Local_Init (AB);
Double (AB);
Display (AB);

when Diff_Prev_Chk =>
Local_Init (AB);
AB := Diff_Prev_Elem (AB);
Display (AB);

when Diff_Prev_Single_Chk =>
declare
A1 : My_Array (1 .. 1) := (1 => 42);
begin
A1 := Diff_Prev_Elem (A1);
Display (A1);
end;
end case;
end Check;

begin
if Argument_Count < 1 then
Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
return;
elif Argument_Count > 1 then
Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;

Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.6.4 Product info

Listing 67: product_info_pkg.ads

package Product_Info_Pkg is

subtype Quantity is Natural;

subtype Currency is Float;

type Product_Info is record
  Units : Quantity;
  Price : Currency;
end record;

type ProductInfos is array (Positive range <>) of Product_Info;

type Currency_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Currency;

procedure Total (P : ProductInfos;
  Tot : out Currency_Array);

function Total (P : ProductInfos) return Currency_Array;

function Total (P : ProductInfos) return Currency;

end Product_Info_Pkg;

18.6. Arrays
package body Product_Info_Pkg is

-- Get total for single product
function Total (P : Product_Info) return Currency is
  (Currency (P.Units) * P.Price);

procedure Total (P : ProductInfos;
   Tot : out Currency_Array) is
begin
  for I in P'Range loop
    Tot (I) := Total (P (I));
  end loop;
end Total;

function Total (P : ProductInfos) return Currency_Array is
  Tot : Currency_Array (P'Range);
begin
  Total (P, Tot);
  return Tot;
end Total;

function Total (P : ProductInfos) return Currency is
  Tot : Currency := 0.0;
begin
  for I in P'Range loop
    Tot := Tot + Total (P (I));
  end loop;
  return Tot;
end Total;

end Product_Info_Pkg;

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Product_Info_Pkg; use Product_Info_Pkg;

procedure Main is
  package Currency_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Currency);

  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Total_Func_Chk,
     Total_Proc_Chk,
     Total_Value_Chk);

  subtype TC : Positive range 1 .. 5;
  P : Product Infos (Test_Range);
  Tots : Currency_Array (Test_Range);
  Tot : Currency;

  procedure Display (Tots : Currency_Array) is
begin
  for I in Tots'Range loop
    -- Display
  end loop;
end Display;

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
begin
  -- Check
end Check;

begin
  for TC in Test_Case_Index loop
    Check (TC);
  end loop;
end Main;
Currency_IO.Put (Tots (I));
New_Line;
end loop;
end Display;

procedure Local_Init (P : in out ProductInfos) is
begin
  P := ((1, 0.5),
        (2, 10.0),
        (5, 40.0),
        (10, 10.0),
        (10, 20.0));
end Local_Init;

begin
  Currency_IO.Default_Fore := 1;
  Currency_IO.Default_Aft := 2;
  Currency_IO.Default_Exp := 0;

  case TC is
    when Total_Func_Chk =>
      Local_Init (P);
      Tots := Total (P);
      Display (Tots);
    when Total_Proc_Chk =>
      Local_Init (P);
      Total (P, Tots);
      Display (Tots);
    when Total_Value_Chk =>
      Local_Init (P);
      Tot := Total (P);
      Currency_IO.Put (Tot);
      New_Line;
  end case;
end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

### 18.6.5 String_10

Listing 70: strings_10.ads

package Strings_10 is
  subtype String_10 is String (1 .. 10);
  -- Using "type String_10 is..." is possible, too.
  function To_String_10 (S : String) return String_10;

(continues on next page)
Listing 71: strings_10.adb

package body Strings_10 is

    function To_String_10 (S : String) return String_10 is
        S_Out : String_10;
        begin
            for I in String_10'First .. Integer'Min (String_10'Last, S'Last) loop
                S_Out (I) := S (I);
            end loop;

            for I in Integer'Min (String_10'Last + 1, S'Last + 1) .. String_10'Last loop
                S_Out (I) := ' ';
            end loop;

            return S_Out;
        end To_String_10;

end Strings_10;

Listing 72: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Strings_10; use Strings_10;

procedure Main is

    type Test_Case_Index is
        (String_10_Long_Chk,
         String_10_Short_Chk);

    procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
        SL : constant String := "And this is a long string just for testing...";
        SS : constant String := "Hey!";
        S_10 : String_10;

        begin
            case TC is
                when String_10_Long_Chk =>
                    S_10 := To_String_10 (SL);
                    Put_Line (String (S_10));
                when String_10_Short_Chk =>
                    S_10 := (others => ' ');
                    S_10 := To_String_10 (SS);
                    Put_Line (String (S_10));
            end case;
        end Check;

        begin
            if Argument_Count < 1 then
                Ada.Text_IO.Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
                return;
            elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
                Ada.Text_IO.Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
                end if;
            end if;

            Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));

end Main;

Chapter 18. Solutions
18.6.6 List of Names

Listing 73: names_ages.ads

```ada
package Names_Ages is

   Max_People : constant Positive := 10;

   subtype Name_Type is String (1 .. 50);

   type Age_Type is new Natural;

   type Person is record
      Name : Name_Type;
      Age : Age_Type;
   end record;

   type People_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Person;

   type People is record
      People_A : People_Array (1 .. Max_People);
      Last_Valid : Natural;
   end record;

   procedure Reset (P : in out People);

   procedure Add (P : in out People;
      Name : String);

   function Get (P : People;
      Name : String) return Age_Type;

   procedure Update (P : in out People;
      Name : String;
      Age : Age_Type);

   procedure Display (P : People);

end Names_Ages;
```

Listing 74: names_ages.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Strings; use Ada.Strings;
with Ada.Strings.Fixed; use Ada.Strings.Fixed;

package body Names_Ages is

   function To_Name_Type (S : String) return Name_Type is
      S_Out : Name_Type := (others => ' ');
      S_Last : Natural := S'Min;
      Name_Type_Last : Natural := Name_Type'Max;
   begin
      for I in 1 .. Integer'Min (S'Last, Name_Type'Last) loop
         S_Out (I) := S (I);
      end loop;
      return S_Out;
   end To_Name_Type;

   procedure Init (P : in out Person;
      Name : String) is
   begin
      (continues on next page)
```
P.Name := To_Name_Type (Name);
P.Age := 0;
end Init;

function Match (P : Person;
                   Name : String) return Boolean is
begin
  return P.Name = To_Name_Type (Name);
end Match;

function Get (P : Person) return Age_Type is
begin
  return P.Age;
end Get;

procedure Update (P : in out Person;
                   Age : Age_Type) is
begin
  P.Age := Age;
end Update;

procedure Display (P : Person) is
begin
  Put_Line ("NAME: " & Trim (P.Name, Right));
  Put_Line ("AGE: " & Age_Type'Image (P.Age));
end Display;

procedure Reset (P : in out People) is
begin
  P.Last_Valid := 0;
end Reset;

procedure Add (P : in out People;
               Name : String) is
begin
  P.Last_Valid := P.Last_Valid + 1;
  Init (P.People_A (P.Last_Valid), Name);
end Add;

function Get (P : People;
              Name : String) return Age_Type is
begin
  for I in P.People_A'First .. P.Last_Valid loop
    if Match (P.People_A (I), Name) then
      return Get (P.People_A (I));
    end if;
  end loop;

  return 0;
end Get;

procedure Update (P : in out People;
                   Name : String;
                   Age : Age_Type) is
begin
  for I in P.People_A'First .. P.Last_Valid loop
    if Match (P.People_A (I), Name) then
      Update (P.People_A (I), Age);
    end if;
  end loop;
end Update;
procedure Display (P : People) is
begin
  Put_Line ("LIST OF NAMES:");
  for I in P.People_A'First .. P.Last_Valid loop
    Display (P.People_A (I));
  end loop;
end Display;
end Names_Ages;

Listing 75: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Names_Ages; use Names_Ages;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Names_Ages_Chk, Get_Age_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    P : People;
    begin
      case TC is
        when Names_Ages_Chk =>
          Reset (P);
          Add (P, "John");
          Add (P, "Patricia");
          Add (P, "Josh");
          Display (P);
          Update (P, "John", 18);
          Update (P, "Patricia", 35);
          Update (P, "Josh", 53);
          Display (P);
        when Get_Age_Chk =>
          Reset (P);
          Add (P, "Peter");
          Update (P, "Peter", 45);
          Put_Line ("Peter is 
            & Age_Type'Image (Get (P, "Peter")
            & " years old.");
          end case;
      end Check;
    begin
      if Argument_Count < 1 then
        Ada.Text_IO.Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
        return;
      elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
        Ada.Text_IO.Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
      end if;
      Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
    end Main;
18.7 More About Types

18.7.1 Aggregate Initialization

Listing 76: aggregates.ads

```ada
package Aggregates is

  type Rec is record
    W : Integer := 10;
    X : Integer := 11;
    Y : Integer := 12;
    Z : Integer := 13;
  end record;

type Int_Arr is array (1 .. 20) of Integer;

procedure Init (R : out Rec);
procedure Init_Some (A : out Int_Arr);
procedure Init (A : out Int_Arr);

end Aggregates;
```

Listing 77: aggregates.adb

```ada
package body Aggregates is

procedure Init (R : out Rec) is
begin
  R := (X => 100,
       Y => 200,
       others => <>);
end Init;

procedure Init_Some (A : out Int_Arr) is
begin
  A := (1 .. 5 => 99,
        others => 100);
end Init_Some;

procedure Init (A : out Int_Arr) is
begin
  A := (others => 5);
end Init;

end Aggregates;
```

Listing 78: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Aggregates; use Aggregates;

procedure Main is
  -- Remark: the following line is not relevant.
  F : array (1 .. 10) of Float := (others => 42.42)
  with Unreferenced;
```

(continues on next page)
type Test_Case_Index is
  (Default_Rec_Chk,
   Init_Rec_Chk,
   Init_Some_Arr_Chk,
   Init_Arr_Chk);

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  A : Int_Arr;
  R : Rec;
  DR : constant Rec := (others => <>);
begin
  case TC is
    when Default_Rec_Chk =>
      R := DR;
      Put_Line ("Record Default:");
      Put_Line ("W => " & Integer’Image (R.W));
      Put_Line ("X => " & Integer’Image (R.X));
      Put_Line ("Y => " & Integer’Image (R.Y));
      Put_Line ("Z => " & Integer’Image (R.Z));
    when Init_Rec_Chk =>
      Init (R);
      Put_Line ("Record Init:");
      Put_Line ("W => " & Integer’Image (R.W));
      Put_Line ("X => " & Integer’Image (R.X));
      Put_Line ("Y => " & Integer’Image (R.Y));
      Put_Line ("Z => " & Integer’Image (R.Z));
    when Init_Some_Arr_Chk =>
      Init_Some (A);
      Put_Line ("Array Init_Some:");
      for I in A’Range loop
        Put_Line (Integer’Image (I) & " 
                    & Integer’Image (A (I)));
      end loop;
    when Init_Arr_Chk =>
      Init (A);
      Put_Line ("Array Init:");
      for I in A’Range loop
        Put_Line (Integer’Image (I) & " 
                    & Integer’Image (A (I)));
      end loop;
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index’Value (Argument (1)))
end Main;
18.7.2 Versioning

Listing 79: versioning.ads

```ada
package Versioning is

  type Version is record
    Major : Natural;
    Minor : Natural;
    Maintenance : Natural;
  end record;

  function Convert (V : Version) return String;

  function Convert (V : Version) return Float;

end Versioning;
```

Listing 80: versioning.adb

```ada
with Ada.Strings; use Ada.Strings;
with Ada.Strings.Fixed; use Ada.Strings.Fixed;

package body Versioning is

  function Image_Trim (N : Natural) return String is
    S_N : constant String := Trim (Natural'Image (N), Left);
  begin
    return S_N;
  end Image_Trim;

  function Convert (V : Version) return String is
    S_Major : constant String := Image_Trim (V.Major);
    S_Minor : constant String := Image_Trim (V.Minor);
    S_Maint : constant String := Image_Trim (V.Maintenance);
  begin
    return (S_Major & "." & S_Minor & "." & S_Maint);
  end Convert;

  function Convert (V : Version) return Float is
  begin
    return Float (V.Major) + (Float (V.Minor) / 10.0);
  end Convert;

end Versioning;
```

Listing 81: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Versioning; use Versioning;

procedure Main is

  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Ver_String_Chk, Ver_Float_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    V : constant Version := (1, 3, 23);
  begin
    (continues on next page)
```
case TC is
  when Ver_String_Chk =>
    Put_Line (Convert (V));
  when Ver_Float_Chk =>
    Put_Line (Float'Image (Convert (V)));
end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;

  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.7.3 Simple todo list

Listing 82: todo_lists.ads

package Todo_Lists is

  type Todo_Item is access String;

  type Todo_Items is array (Positive range <>) of Todo_Item;

  type Todo_List (Max_Len : Natural) is record
    Items : Todo_Items (1 .. Max_Len);
    Last : Natural := 0;
  end record;

  procedure Add (Todos : in out Todo_List;
                 Item : String);

  procedure Display (Todos : Todo_List);

end Todo_Lists;

Listing 83: todo_lists.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Todo_Lists is

  procedure Add (Todos : in out Todo_List;
                 Item : String) is

    begin
      if Todos.Last < Todos.Items'Last then
        Todos.Last := Todos.Last + 1;
        Todos.Items (Todos.Last) := new String'(Item);
      else
        Put_Line ("ERROR: list is full!");
      end if;
    end Add;

(continues on next page)
procedure Display (Todos : Todo_List) is
begin
  Put_Line ("TO-DO LIST");
  for I in Todos.Items'First .. Todos.Last loop
    Put_Line (Todos.Items (I).all);
  end loop;
end Display;
end Todo_Lists;

Listing 84: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line;  use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO;        use Ada.Text_IO;
with Todo_Lists;         use Todo_Lists;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Todo_List_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    T : Todo_List (10);
  begin
    case TC is
      when Todo_List_Chk =>
        Add (T, "Buy milk");
        Add (T, "Buy tea");
        Add (T, "Buy present");
        Add (T, "Buy tickets");
        Add (T, "Pay electricity bill");
        Add (T, "Schedule dentist appointment");
        Add (T, "Call sister");
        Add (T, "Revise spreadsheet");
        Add (T, "Edit entry page");
        Add (T, "Select new design");
        Add (T, "Create upgrade plan");
        Display (T);
    end case;
  end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;

  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;
18.7.4 Price list

Listing 85: price_lists.ads

```ada
package Price_Lists is

  type Price_Type is delta 0.01 digits 12;

  type Price_List_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Price_Type;

  type Price_List (Max : Positive) is record
    List : Price_List_Array (1 .. Max);
    Last : Natural := 0;
  end record;

  type Price_Result (Ok : Boolean) is record
    case Ok is
      when False => null;
      when True =>
        Price : Price_Type;
    end case;
  end record;

  procedure Reset (Prices : in out Price_List);

  procedure Add (Prices : in out Price_List;
                 Item : Price_Type);

  function Get (Prices : Price_List;
                Idx : Positive) return Price_Result;

  procedure Display (Prices : Price_List);
end Price_Lists;
```

Listing 86: price_lists.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Price_Lists is

  procedure Reset (Prices : in out Price_List) is
  begin
    Prices.Last := 0;
    end Reset;

  procedure Add (Prices : in out Price_List;
                 Item : Price_Type) is
  begin
    if Prices.Last < Prices.List'Last then
      Prices.Last := Prices.Last + 1;
      Prices.List (Prices.Last) := Item;
    else
      Put_Line ("ERROR: list is full!");
    end if;
  end Add;

  function Get (Prices : Price_List;
               Idx : Positive) return Price_Result is
  begin
    (continues on next page)
  end Get;
end Price_Lists;
```
if (Idx >= Prices.List’First and then
    Idx <= Prices.Last) then
    return Price_Result'(Ok => True,
                         Price => Prices.List (Idx));
else
    return Price_Result'(Ok => False);
end if;
end Get;

procedure Display (Prices : Price_List) is
begin
    Put_Line ("PRICE LIST");
    for I in Prices.List’First .. Prices.Last loop
        Put_Line (Price_Type’Image (Prices.List (I)));
    end loop;
end Display;
end Price_Lists;
exception
when others =>
  Put_Line ("Element not available (as expected)"-Nazi);
end if;
end Get_Display;

begin
  case TC is
    when Price_Type_Chk =>
      Put_Line ("The delta value of Price_Type is \
        & Price_Type'Image (R.Price)\n      ");
      Put_Line ("The minimum value of Price_Type is \
        & Price_Type'Image (Price_Type'First)\n      ");
      Put_Line ("The maximum value of Price_Type is \
        & Price_Type'Image (Price_Type'Last)\n      ");
    when Price_List.chk =>
      Local_Init_List;
      Display (L);
    when Price_List_Get_Chk =>
      Local_Init_List;
      Get_Display (S);
      Get_Display (A); end case;
  end Check;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.8 Privacy

18.8.1 Directions

Listing 88: directions.ads

package Directions is

  type Angle_Mod is mod 360;

  type Direction is
    (North,
     Northwest,
     West,
     Southwest,
     South,
     Southeast,
     East);
function To_Direction (N : Angle_Mod) return Direction;

type Ext_Angle is private;

function To_Ext_Angle (N : Angle_Mod) return Ext_Angle;

procedure Display (N : Ext_Angle);

-- continued from previous page

private

type Ext_Angle is record
  Angle_Elem : Angle_Mod;
  Direction_Elem : Direction;
end record;

end Directions;

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Directions is

procedure Display (N : Ext_Angle) is
begin
  Put_Line ("Angle: ",
            & Angle_Mod'Image (N.Angle_Elem)
            & " => ",
            & Direction'Image (N.Direction_Elem)
            & ".");
end Display;

function To_Direction (N : Angle_Mod) return Direction is
begin
  case N is
    when 0 => return East;
    when 1 .. 89 => return Northwest;
    when 90 => return North;
    when 91 .. 179 => return Northwest;
    when 180 => return West;
    when 181 .. 269 => return Southwest;
    when 270 => return South;
    when 271 .. 359 => return Southeast;
    end case;
  end To_Direction;

function To_Ext_Angle (N : Angle_Mod) return Ext_Angle is
begin
  return (Angle_Elem => N,
          Direction_Elem => To_Direction (N));
end To_Ext_Angle;

end Directions;

with Directions; use Directions;

procedure Test_Directions is

(continues on next page)
type Ext_Angle_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Ext_Angle;

All_Directions : constant Ext_Angle_Array (1 .. 6) := (To_Ext_Angle (0),
To_Ext_Angle (45),
To_Ext_Angle (90),
To_Ext_Angle (91),
To_Ext_Angle (180),
To_Ext_Angle (270));

begin
  for I in All_Directions'Range loop
    Display (All_Directions (I));
  end loop;
end Test_Directions;

Listing 91: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Test_Directions;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Direction_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  begin
    case TC is
      when Direction_Chk =>
        Test_Directions;
    end case;
  end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.8.2 Limited Strings

Listing 92: limited_strings.ads

package Limited_Strings is
  type Lim_String is limited private;
  function Init (S : String) return Lim_String;
  function Init (Max : Positive) return Lim_String;

(continues on next page)
procedure Put_Line (LS : Lim_String);

procedure Copy (From : Lim_String;
                 To : in out Lim_String);

function "=" (Ref, Dut : Lim_String) return Boolean;

private

type Lim_String is access String;

end Limited_Strings;

Listing 93: limited_strings.adb

with Ada.Text_IO;

package body Limited_Strings is

function Init (S : String) return Lim_String is
    LS : constant Lim_String := new String'(S);
begin
    return LS;
end Init;

function Init (Max : Positive) return Lim_String is
    LS : constant Lim_String := new String (1 .. Max);
begin
    LS.all := (others => '_');
    return LS;
end Init;

procedure Put_Line (LS : Lim_String) is
begin
    Ada.Text_IO.Put_Line (LS.all);
end Put_Line;

function Get_Min_Last (A, B : Lim_String) return Positive is
begin
    return Positive'Min (A'Last, B'Last);
end Get_Min_Last;

procedure Copy (From : Lim_String;
                To : in out Lim_String) is
    Min_Last : constant Positive := Get_Min_Last (From, To);
begin
    To (To'First .. Min_Last) := From (To'First .. Min_Last);
    To (Min_Last + 1 .. To'Last) := (others => '_');
end;

function "=" (Ref, Dut : Lim_String) return Boolean is
    Min_Last : constant Positive := Get_Min_Last (Ref, Dut);
begin
    for I in Dut'First .. Min_Last loop
        if Dut (I) /= Ref (I) then
            return False;
        end if;
    end loop;
end;
return True;
end;

end Limited_Strings;

Listing 94: check_lim_string.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Limited_Strings; use Limited_Strings;

procedure Check_Lim_String is
  S : constant String := "----------";
  S1 : constant Lim_String := Init ("Hello World");
  S2 : constant Lim_String := Init (30);
  S3 : Lim_String := Init (S);
  S4 : Lim_String := Init (S & S & S);
begin
  Put ("S1 => ");
  Put_Line (S1);
  Put ("S2 => ");
  Put_Line (S2);
  if S1 = S2 then
    Put_Line ("S1 is equal to S2.");
  else
    Put_Line ("S1 isn't equal to S2.");
  end if;
  Copy (From => S1, To => S3);
  Put ("S3 => ");
  Put_Line (S3);
  if S1 = S3 then
    Put_Line ("S1 is equal to S3.");
  else
    Put_Line ("S1 isn't equal to S3.");
  end if;
  Copy (From => S1, To => S4);
  Put ("S4 => ");
  Put_Line (S4);
  if S1 = S4 then
    Put_Line ("S1 is equal to S4.");
  else
    Put_Line ("S1 isn't equal to S4.");
  end if;
end Check_Lim_String;

Listing 95: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Check_Lim_String;

procedure Main is
  type Test Case Index is
    (Lim_String_Chk);
(continues on next page)
procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
begin
  case TC is
    when Lim_String_chk =>
      Check_Lim_String;
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.9 Generics

18.9.1 Display Array

Listing 96: display_array.ads

generic
  type T_Range is range <>;
  type T_Element is private;
  type T_Array is array (T_Range range <>) of T_Element;
  with function Image (E : T_Element) return String;
procedure Display_Array (Header : String;
                         A     : T_Array);

Listing 97: display_array.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
procedure Display_Array (Header : String;
                         A     : T_Array) is
begin
  Put_Line (Header);
  for I in A'Range loop
    Put_Line (T_Range'Image (I) & ": " & Image (A (I)));
  end loop;
end Display_Array;

Listing 98: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Display_Array;
procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (Int_Array_CHK, (continues on next page)
procedure Test_Int_Array is
  type Int_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Integer;

  procedure Display_Int_Array is new
    Display_Array (T_Range => Positive, T_Element => Integer, T_Array => Int_Array, Image => Integer'Image);

  A : constant Int_Array (1 .. 5) := (1, 2, 5, 7, 10);
  begin
    Display_Int_Array ("Integers", A);
    end Test_Int_Array;

procedure Test_Point_Array is
  type Point is record
    X : Float;
    Y : Float;
  end record;

  type Point_Array is array (Natural range <>) of Point;

  function Image (P : Point) return String is
    begin
      return "(" & Float'Image (P.X) & ", " & Float'Image (P.Y) & ")";
    end Image;

  procedure Display_Point_Array is new
    Display_Array (T_Range => Natural, T_Element => Point, T_Array => Point_Array, Image => Image);

  A : constant Point_Array (0 .. 3) := ((1.0, 0.5), (2.0, -0.5), (5.0, 2.0), (-0.5, 2.0));
  begin
    Display_Point_Array ("Points", A);
    end Test_Point_Array;

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  begin
    case TC is
      when Int_Array_Chk =>
        Test_Int_Array;
      when Point_Array_Chk =>
        Test_Point_Array;
    end case;
    end Check;

  begin
    if Argument_Count < 1 then
      Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
      return;
    elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
      Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;
    Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
  end Check;
18.9.2 Average of Array of Float

Listing 99: average.ads

generic
  type T_Range is range <>;
  type T_Element is digits <>;
  type T_Array is array (T_Range range <>) of T_Element;

function Average (A : T_Array) return T_Element;

Listing 100: average.adb

function Average (A : T_Array) return T_Element is
  Acc : Float := 0.0;
begin
  for I in A'Range loop
    Acc := Acc + Float (A (I));
  end loop;
  return T_Element (Acc / Float (A'Length));
end Average;

Listing 101: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Average;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    Float_Array_Chk, Digits_7_Float_Array_Chk;

  procedure Test_Float_Array is
    type Float_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Float;

    function Average_Float is
      new Average (T_Range => Positive,
                   T_Element => Float,
                   T_Array => Float_Array);

    A : constant Float_Array (1 .. 5) := (1.0, 3.0, 5.0, 7.5, -12.5);
    begin
      Put_Line ("Average: " & Float'Image (Average_Float (A)));
    end Test_Float_Array;

  procedure Test_Digits_7_Float_Array is
    type Custom_Float is digits 7 range 0.0 .. 1.0;

    type Float_Array is
      array (Integer range <>) of Custom_Float;

    function Average_Float is
      new Average (T_Range => Integer,
                   T_Element => Custom_Float,
                   T_Array => Float_Array);

    (continues on next page)
A : constant Float_Array (-1 .. 3) := (0.5, 0.0, 1.0, 0.6, 0.5);
begin
  Put_Line ("Average: 
  & Custom_Float'Image (Average_Float (A)));
end Test_Digits_7_Float_Array;

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
begin
  case TC is
    when Float_Array_Chk =>
      Test_Float_Array;
    when Digits_7_Float_Array_Chk =>
      Test_Digits_7_Float_Array;
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.9.3 Average of Array of Any Type

Listing 102: average.ads

function Average (A : T_Array) return Float is
  Acc : Float := 0.0;
begin
  for I in A'Range loop
    Acc := Acc + To_Float (A (I));
  end loop;
  return Acc / Float (A'Length);
end Average;

Listing 103: average.adb

Listing 104: test_item.ads

procedure Test_Item;
Listing 105: test_item.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Average;

procedure Test_Item is
  package F_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Float);

type Amount is delta 0.01 digits 12;

type Item is record
  Quantity : Natural;
  Price    : Amount;
end record;

type Item_Array is
  array (Positive range <>) of Item;

function Get_Total (I : Item) return Float is
  (Float (I.Quantity) * Float (I.Price));

function Get_Price (I : Item) return Float is
  (Float (I.Price));

function Average_Total is new
  Average (T_Range  => Positive,
           T_Element => Item,
           T_Array   => Item_Array,
           To_Float  => Get_Total);

function Average_Price is new
  Average (T_Range  => Positive,
           T_Element => Item,
           T_Array   => Item_Array,
           To_Float  => Get_Price);

A : constant Item_Array (1 .. 4)
  := ((Quantity => 5, Price => 10.00),
       (Quantity => 80, Price => 2.50),
       (Quantity => 40, Price => 5.00),
       (Quantity => 20, Price => 12.50));

begin
  Put ("Average per item & quantity: ");
  F_IO.Put (Average_Total (A), 3, 2, 0);
  New_Line;
  Put ("Average price: ");
  F_IO.Put (Average_Price (A), 3, 2, 0);
  New_Line;
end Test_Item;
```

Listing 106: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Test_Item;

procedure Main is
  (continues on next page)
```

208 Chapter 18. Solutions
type Test_Case_Index is (Item_Array_Chk);
procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
begin
  case TC is
    when Item_Array_Chk =>
      Test_Item;
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.9.4 Generic list

Listing 107: gen_list.ads

generic
  type Item is private;
  type Items is array (Positive range <>) of Item;
Name : String;
List_Array : in out Items;
Last : in out Natural;
with procedure Put (I : Item) is <>;
package Gen_List is
  procedure Init;
  procedure Add (I : Item;
                 Status : out Boolean);
  procedure Display;
end Gen_List;

Listing 108: gen_list.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
package body Gen_List is
  procedure Init is
    begin
      Last := List_Array'First - 1;
    end Init;
  procedure Add (I : Item;
                 Status : out Boolean) is
    begin
      Status := Last < List_Array'Last;
    end Add;
end Gen_List;
if Status then
  Last := Last + 1;
  List_Array (Last) := I;
end if;
end Add;

procedure Display is begin
  Put_Line (Name);
  for I in List_Array'First .. Last loop
    Put (List_Array (I));
    New_Line;
  end loop;
end Display;
end Gen_List;

Listing 109: test_int.ads

procedure Test_Int;

Listing 110: test_int.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

with Gen_List;

procedure Test_Int is
  procedure Put (I : Integer) is begin
    Ada.Text_IO.Put (Integer'Image (I));
  end Put;

  type Integer_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Integer;
  A : Integer_Array (1 .. 3);
  L : Natural;

  package Int_List is new Gen_List (Item => Integer,
                                     Items => Integer_Array,
                                     Name => "List of integers",
                                     List_Array => A,
                                     Last => L);

  Success : Boolean;

  procedure Display_Add_Success (Success : Boolean) is begin
    if Success then
      Put_Line ("Added item successfully!");
    else
      Put_Line ("Couldn't add item!");
    end if;
  end Display_Add_Success;
begin
Int_List.Init;
Int_List.Add (2, Success);
Display_Add_Success (Success);
Int_List.Add (5, Success);
Display_Add_Success (Success);
Int_List.Add (7, Success);
Display_Add_Success (Success);
Int_List.Add (8, Success);
Display_Add_Success (Success);
Int_List.Display;
end Test_Int;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (Int_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is begin
    case TC is
      when Int_Chk =>
        Test_Int;
    end case;
  end Check;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.10 Exceptions

18.10.1 Uninitialized Value
Option_3);  
Unitialized_Value : exception;  
function Image (O : Option) return String;  
end Options;

package body Options is  
  function Image (O : Option) return String is  
    begin  
    case O is  
    when Unitialized =>  
      raise Unitialized_Value with "Uninitialized value detected!";  
    when others =>  
      return Option'Image (O);  
    end case;  
    end Image;  
end Options;

package body Options is

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is 
    (Options_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Check (O : Option) is
      begin
      Put_Line (Image (O));
    exception
      when E : Unitialized_Value =>
        Put_Line (Exception_Message (E));
      end Check;

    begin
    case TC is
    when Options_Chk =>
      for O in Option loop
        Check (O);
      end loop;
    end case;
    end Check;

    begin
      if Argument_Count < 1 then
        Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
        return;
      elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
        (continues on next page)
18.10.2 Numerical Exception

Listing 115: tests.ads

```
package Tests is
  type Test_ID is (Test_1, Test_2);
  Custom_Exception : exception;
  procedure Num_Exception_Test (ID : Test_ID);
end Tests;
```

Listing 116: tests.adb

```
package body Tests is
  pragma Warnings (Off, "variable ""C"" is assigned but never read");
  procedure Num_Exception_Test (ID : Test_ID) is
    A, B, C : Integer;
    begin
      case ID is
        when Test_1 =>
          A := Integer'Last;
          B := Integer'Last;
          C := A + B;
        when Test_2 =>
          raise Custom_Exception with "Custom_Exception raised!";
      end case;
      end Num_Exception_Test;
  pragma Warnings (On, "variable ""C"" is assigned but never read");
end Tests;
```

Listing 117: check_exception.adb

```
with Tests; use Tests;
with Ada.Text_Io; use Ada.Text_Io;
with Ada.Exceptions; use Ada.Exceptions;
procedure Check_Exception (ID : Test_ID) is
begin
  Num_Exception_Test (ID);
exception
  when Constraint_Error =>
    Put_Line ("Constraint_Error detected!");
  when E : others =>
    Put_Line (Exception_Message (E));
```

(continues on next page)
end Check_Exception;

Listing 118: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Exceptions; use Ada.Exceptions;
with Tests; use Tests;
with Check_Exception;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Exception_1_Chk, Exception_2_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Check_Handle_Exception (ID : Test_ID) is
      Check_Exception (ID);
      exception
        when Constraint_Error =>
          Put_Line ("Constraint_Error" & " (raised by Check_Exception) detected!");
        when E : others =>
          Put_Line (Exception_Name (E) & " (raised by Check_Exception) detected!");
    end Check_Handle_Exception;

    begin
      case TC is
        when Exception_1_Chk =>
          Check_Handle_Exception (Test_1);
        when Exception_2_Chk =>
          Check_Handle_Exception (Test_2);
      end case;
    end Check;

    begin
      if Argument_Count < 1 then
        Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
        return;
      elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
        Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
      end if;
      Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
  end Main;
### 18.10.3 Re-raising Exceptions

#### Listing 119: tests.ads

```ada
package Tests is

  type Test_ID is (Test_1, Test_2);

  Custom_Exception, Another_Exception : exception;

  procedure Num_Exception_Test (ID : Test_ID);

end Tests;
```

#### Listing 120: tests.adb

```ada
package body Tests is

  pragma Warnings (Off, "variable ""C"" is assigned but never read");

  procedure Num_Exception_Test (ID : Test_ID) is
    A, B, C : Integer;
    begin
      case ID is
        when Test_1 =>
          A := Integer'Last;
          B := Integer'Last;
          C := A + B;
        when Test_2 =>
          raise Custom_Exception with "Custom_Exception raised!";
        end case;
      end Num_Exception_Test;

  pragma Warnings (On, "variable ""C"" is assigned but never read");

end Tests;
```

#### Listing 121: check_exception.ads

```ada
with Tests; use Tests;

procedure Check_Exception (ID : Test_ID);
```

#### Listing 122: check_exception.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Exceptions; use Ada.Exceptions;

procedure Check_Exception (ID : Test_ID) is
  begin
    Num_Exception_Test (ID);
  exception
    when Constraint_Error =>
      Put_Line ("Constraint_Error detected!");
      raise;
    when E : others =>
      Put_Line (Exception_Message (E));
      raise Another_Exception;
  end Check_Exception;
```
Listing 123: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Exceptions; use Ada.Exceptions;
with Tests; use Tests;
with Check_Exception;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Exception_1_Chk,
     Exception_2_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Check_Handle_Exception (ID : Test_ID) is
      begin
        Check_Exception (ID);
        exception
          when Constraint_Error =>
            Put_Line ("Constraint_Error" & " (raised by Check_Exception) detected!");
          when E : others =>
            Put_Line (Exception_Name (E) & " (raised by Check_Exception) detected!");
      end Check_Handle_Exception;
    begin
      case TC is
        when Exception_1_Chk =>
          Check_Handle_Exception (Test_1);
        when Exception_2_Chk =>
          Check_Handle_Exception (Test_2);
      end case;
    end Check;

    begin
      if Argument_Count < 1 then
        Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
        return;
      elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
        Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
      end if;
      Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
  end Main;
```

18.11 Tasking

18.11.1 Display Service

Listing 124: display_services.ads

```ada
package Display_Services is
task type Display_Service is
```

(continues on next page)
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
package body Display_Services is
  task body Display_Service is
    begin
      loop
        select
          accept Display (S : String) do
            Put_Line (S);
          end Display;
        or
          accept Display (I : Integer) do
            Put_Line (Integer'Image (I));
          end Display;
        or
          terminate;
        end select;
      end loop;
    end Display_Service;
  end Display_Services;
end Display_Services;

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Display_Services; use Display_Services;
procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (Display_Service_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    Display : Display_Service;
    begin
      case TC is
        when Display_Service_Chk =>
          Display.Display ("Hello");
          delay 0.5;
          Display.Display ("Hello again");
          delay 0.5;
          Display.Display (55);
          delay 0.5;
        end case;
      end Check;
    begin
      if Argument_Count < 1 then
        Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
        return;
      elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
        begin
          (continues on next page)
28
29
30
31
32

end if;

Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.11.2 Event Manager

Listing 127: event_managers.ads

with Ada.Real_Time; use Ada.Real_Time;

package Event_Managers is
  task type Event_Manager is
    entry Start (ID : Natural);
    entry Event (T : Time);
  end Event_Manager;
end Event_Managers;

Listing 128: event_managers.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Event_Managers is
  task body Event_Manager is
    Event_ID : Natural := 0;
    Event_Delay : Time;
    begin
      accept Start (ID : Natural) do
        Event_ID := ID;
      end Start;
      accept Event (T : Time) do
        Event_Delay := T;
      end Event;
      delay until Event_Delay;
      Put_Line ("Event #" & Natural'Image (Event_ID));
    end Event_Manager;
end Event_Managers;

Listing 129: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Event_Managers; use Event_Managers;
with Ada.Real_Time; use Ada.Real_Time;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (Event_Manager_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_INDEX) is
    (continues on next page)
Ev_Mng : array (1..5) of Event_Manager;

begin
  case TC is
    when Event_Manager_Chk =>
      for I in Ev_Mng’Range loop
        Ev_Mng (I).Start (I);
      end loop;

      Ev_Mng (1).Event (Clock + Seconds (5));
      Ev_Mng (2).Event (Clock + Seconds (3));
      Ev_Mng (3).Event (Clock + Seconds (1));
      Ev_Mng (4).Event (Clock + Seconds (2));
      Ev_Mng (5).Event (Clock + Seconds (4));
  end case;

  end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;

  Check (Test_Case_Index’Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.11.3 Generic Protected Queue

Listing 130: gen_queues.ads

generic
  type Queue_Index is mod <>;
  type T is private;
package Gen_Queue is
  type Queue_Array is array (Queue_Index) of T;

protected type Queue is
  function Empty return Boolean;
  function Full return Boolean;
  entry Push (V : T);
  entry Pop (V : out T);
private
  N : Natural := 0;
  Idx : Queue_Index := Queue_Array’First;
  A : Queue_Array;
end Queue;
end Gen_Queue;

Listing 131: gen_queues.adb

package body Gen_Queue is
  protected body Queue is
    function Empty return Boolean is
      (N = 0);
function Full return Boolean is
  (N = A'Length);

entry Push (V : T) when not Full is
begin
  A (Idx) := V;
  Idx := Idx + 1;
  N := N + 1;
end Push;

entry Pop (V : out T) when not Empty is
begin
  N := N - 1;
  V := A (Idx - Queue_Index (N) - 1);
end Pop;
end Queue;
end Gen_Queues;

Listing 132: queue_tests.ads
package Queue_Tests is
  procedure Simple_Test;
  procedure Concurrent_Test;
end Queue_Tests;

Listing 133: queue_tests.adb
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Gen_Queues;
package body Queue_Tests is
  Max : constant := 10;
  type Queue_Mod is mod Max;

procedure Simple_Test is
  package Queues_Float is new Gen_Queues (Queue_Mod, Float);
  Q_F : Queues_Float.Queue;
  V : Float;
begin
  V := 10.0;
  while not Q_F.Full loop
    Q_F.Push (V);
    V := V + 1.5;
  end loop;
  while not Q_F.Empty loop
    Q_F.Pop (V);
    Put_Line ("Value from queue: " & Float'Image (V));
  end loop;
end Simple_Test;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is (Simple_Queue_Chk, Concurrent_Queue_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  begin
    case TC is
      when Simple_Queue_Chk =>
        Simple_Test;
      when Concurrent_Queue_Chk =>
        Concurrent_Test;
    end case;
    end Check;
  begin
    if Argument_Count < 1 then
      Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
      return;
    end if;
  end Main;

end Queue_Tests;

end Simple_Test;

procedure Concurrent_Test is
  package Queues_Integer is new Gen_Queues (Queue_Mod, Integer);
  Q_I : Queues_Integer.Queue;
  task T_Producer;
  task T_Consumer;

  task body T_Producer is
    V : Integer := 100;
    begin
      for I in 1 .. 2 * Max loop
        Q_I.Push (V);
        V := V + 1;
      end loop;
    end T_Producer;

  task body T_Consumer is
    V : Integer;
    begin
      delay 1.5;
      while not Q_I.Empty loop
        Q_I.Pop (V);
        Put_Line ("Value from queue: " & Integer'Image (V));
        delay 0.2;
      end loop;
    end T_Consumer;
  end Concurrent_Test;
end Queue_Tests;

Listing 134: main.adb
elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
  Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;

Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.12 Design by contracts

18.12.1 Price Range

Listing 135: prices.ads

package Prices is
  type Amount is delta 10.0 ** (-2) digits 12;
  -- subtype Price is Amount range 0.0 .. Amount'Last;
  subtype Price is Amount
    with Static_Predicate => Price >= 0.0;
end Prices;

Listing 136: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line;  use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO;       use Ada.Text_IO;
with System.Assertions; use System.Assertions;
with Prices;           use Prices;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Price_Range_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Check_Range (A : Amount) is
      P : constant Price := A;
    begin
      Put_Line ("Price: " & Price'Image (P));
      end Check_Range;
    begin
      case TC is
        when Price_Range_Chk =>
          Check_Range (-2.0);
        end case;
      exception
        when Constraint_Error =>
          Put_Line ("Constraint_Error detected (NOT as expected).");
        when Assert_Failure =>
          Put_Line ("Assert_Failure detected (as expected).");
      end Check;
begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.12.2 Pythagorean Theorem: Predicate

Listing 137: triangles.ads

package Triangles is
  subtype Length is Integer;
  type Right_Triangle is record
    H : Length := 0;
    C1, C2 : Length := 0;
  end record
  with Dynamic_Predicate => H * H = C1 * C1 + C2 * C2;
  function Init (H, C1, C2 : Length) return Right_Triangle is
    ((H, C1, C2));
end Triangles;

Listing 138: triangles-io.ads

package Triangles.IO is
  function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String;
end Triangles.IO;

Listing 139: triangles-io.adb

package body Triangles.IO is
  function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String is
    ("(" & Length'Image (T.H) & ", " & Length'Image (T.C1)
    & ", " & Length'Image (T.C2) & ")");
end Triangles.IO;

Listing 140: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with System.Assertions; use System.Assertions;
(continues on next page)
with Triangles; use Triangles;
with Triangles.IO; use Triangles.IO;

procedure Main is

  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Triangle_8_6_Pass_Chk,
     Triangle_8_6_Fail_Chk,
     Triangle_10_24_Pass_Chk,
     Triangle_10_24_Fail_Chk,
     Triangle_18_24_Pass_Chk,
     Triangle_18_24_Fail_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Check_Triangle (H, C1, C2 : Length) is
      T : Right_Triangle;
      begin
      T := Init (H, C1, C2);
      Put_Line (Image (T));
      exception
      when Constraint_Error =>
        Put_Line ("Constraint_Error detected (NOT as expected)." );
      when Assert_Failure =>
        Put_Line ("Assert_Failure detected (as expected)." );
      end Check_Triangle;
      begin
      case TC is
      when Triangle_8_6_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (10, 8, 6 );
      when Triangle_8_6_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (12, 8, 6 );
      when Triangle_10_24_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (26, 10, 24 );
      when Triangle_10_24_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (12, 10, 24 );
      when Triangle_18_24_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (30, 18, 24 );
      when Triangle_18_24_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (32, 18, 24 );
      end case ;
    end Check;
    begin
    if Argument_Count < 1 then
      Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
      return;
    elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
      Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;
    Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
18.12.3 Pythagorean Theorem: Precondition

Listing 141: triangles.ads

```ada
package Triangles is

  subtype Length is Integer;

  type Right_Triangle is record
    H : Length := 0;  -- Hypotenuse
    C1, C2 : Length := 0;  -- Catheti / legs
  end record;

  function Init (H, C1, C2 : Length) return Right_Triangle is
    ((H, C1, C2))
  with Pre => H * H = C1 * C1 + C2 * C2;
end Triangles;
```

Listing 142: triangles-io.ads

```ada
package Triangles.IO is

  function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String;
end Triangles.IO;
```

Listing 143: triangles-io.adb

```ada
package body Triangles.IO is

  function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String is
    "(" & Length'Image (T.H)
    & "", " & Length'Image (T.C1)
    & ",", " & Length'Image (T.C2)
    & ")";
end Triangles.IO;
```

Listing 144: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with System.Assertions; use System.Assertions;
with Triangles; use Triangles;
with Triangles.IO; use Triangles.IO;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Triangle_8_6_Pass_Chk,
     Triangle_8_6_Fail_Chk,
     Triangle_10_24_Pass_Chk,
     Triangle_10_24_Fail_Chk,
     Triangle_18_24_Pass_Chk,
     Triangle_18_24_Fail_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
```

(continues on next page)
procedure Check_Triangle (H, C1, C2 : Length) is
  T : Right_Triangle;
begin
  T := Init (H, C1, C2);
  Put_Line (Image (T));
exception
  when Constraint_Error =>
    Put_Line ("Constraint_Error detected (NOT as expected)." );
  when Assert_Failure =>
    Put_Line ("Assert_Failure detected (as expected)." );
end Check_Triangle;

begin
  case TC is
    when Triangle_8_6_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (10, 8, 6);
    when Triangle_8_6_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (12, 8, 6);
    when Triangle_10_24_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (26, 10, 24);
    when Triangle_10_24_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (12, 10, 24);
    when Triangle_18_24_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (30, 18, 24);
    when Triangle_18_24_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (32, 18, 24);
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting..." );
  return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments..." );
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.12.4 Pythagorean Theorem: Postcondition

Listing 145: triangles.ads

package Triangles is
  subtype Length is Integer;

  type Right_Triangle is record
    H : Length := 0;
      -- Hypotenuse
    C1, C2 : Length := 0;
      -- Catheti / legs
  end record;

  function Init (H, C1, C2 : Length) return Right_Triangle is
    (H, C1, C2)
    with Post => (Init'Result.H * Init'Result.H
      = Init'Result.C1 * Init'Result.C1
      + Init'Result.C2 * Init'Result.C2);
end Triangles;
Listing 146: triangles-io.ads

```ada
package Triangles.IO is

   function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String;

end Triangles.IO;
```

Listing 147: triangles-io.adb

```ada
package body Triangles.IO is

   function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String is
      ("(" & Length'Image (T.H) & ", " & Length'Image (T.C1) & ", " & Length'Image (T.C2) & ")");

end Triangles.IO;
```

Listing 148: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with System.Assertions; use System.Assertions;
with Triangles; use Triangles;
with Triangles.IO; use Triangles.IO;

procedure Main is

   type Test_Case_Index is
      (Triangle_8_6_Pass_Chk, Triangle_8_6_Fail_Chk, Triangle_10_24_Pass_Chk, Triangle_10_24_Fail_Chk, Triangle_18_24_Pass_Chk, Triangle_18_24_Fail_Chk);

   procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is

      procedure Check_Triangle (H, C1, C2 : Length) is
         T : Right_Triangle;
      begin
         T := Init (H, C1, C2);
         Put_Line (Image (T));
      exception
         when Constraint_Error =>
            Put_Line ("Constraint_ERROR detected (NOT as expected).");
         when Assert_Failure =>
            Put_Line ("Assert_FAILURE detected (as expected).");
      end Check_Triangle;
      begin
         case TC is
            when Triangle_8_6_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (10, 8, 6);
            when Triangle_8_6_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (12, 8, 6);
            when Triangle_10_24_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (26, 10, 24);
            when Triangle_10_24_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (12, 10, 24);
            when Triangle_18_24_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (30, 18, 24);
            when Triangle_18_24_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (32, 18, 24);
         end case;
      end Check;
```

18.12. Design by contracts
end case;
end Check;

begin
if Argument_Count < 1 then
Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
return;
elif Argument_Count > 1 then
Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
end if;

Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.12.5 Pythagorean Theorem: Type Invariant

Listing 149: triangles.ads

package Triangles is

  subtype Length is Integer;

  type Right_Triangle is private
    with Type_Invariant => Check (Right_Triangle);

  function Check (T : Right_Triangle) return Boolean;

  function Init (H, C1, C2 : Length) return Right_Triangle;

private

  type Right_Triangle is record
    H : Length := 0;
    -- Hypotenuse
    C1, C2 : Length := 0;
    -- Catheti / legs
  end record;

  function Init (H, C1, C2 : Length) return Right_Triangle is
    (H, C1, C2);

  function Check (T : Right_Triangle) return Boolean is
    (T.H * T.H = T.C1 * T.C1 + T.C2 * T.C2);

end Triangles;

Listing 150: triangles-io.ads

package Triangles.IO is

  function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String;

end Triangles.IO;

Listing 151: triangles-io.adb

package body Triangles.IO is

  (continues on next page)
function Image (T : Right_Triangle) return String is
  ("=" & Length'Image (T.H) & ", " & Length'Image (T.C1) & ", " & Length'Image (T.C2) & ")
end Triangles.IO;

Listing 152: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with System.Assertions; use System.Assertions;
with Triangles; use Triangles;
with Triangles.IO; use Triangles.IO;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Triangle_8_6_Pass_Chk, Triangle_8_6_Fail_Chk, Triangle_10_24_Pass_Chk, Triangle_10_24_Fail_Chk, Triangle_18_24_Pass_Chk, Triangle_18_24_Fail_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    procedure Check_Triangle (H, C1, C2 : Length) is
      T : Right_Triangle;
      begin
        T := Init (H, C1, C2);
        exception
          when Constraint_Error =>
            Put_Line ("Constraint_Error detected (NOT as expected)." );
          when Assert_Failure =>
            Put_Line ("Assert_Failure detected (as expected)." );
        end Check_Triangle;
      begin
        case TC is
          when Triangle_8_6_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (10, 8, 6);
          when Triangle_8_6_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (12, 8, 6);
          when Triangle_10_24_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (26, 10, 24);
          when Triangle_10_24_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (12, 10, 24);
          when Triangle_18_24_Pass_Chk => Check_Triangle (30, 18, 24);
          when Triangle_18_24_Fail_Chk => Check_Triangle (32, 18, 24);
        end case;
      end Check;
    begin
      if Argument_Count < 1 then
        Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting..." );
      return;
      elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
        Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments..." );
      end if;
      Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
      return;

18.12. Design by contracts
Introduction to Ada: Laboratories, Release 2022-02

(continued from previous page)

end Main;

18.12.6 Primary Colors

Listing 153: color_types.ads

package Color_Types is

  type HTML_Color is
    (Salmon,
     Firebrick,
     Red,
     Darkred,
     Lime,
     Forestgreen,
     Green,
     Darkgreen,
     Blue,
     Mediumblue,
     Darkblue);

  subtype Int_Color is Integer range 0 .. 255;

  function Image (I : Int_Color) return String;

  type RGB is record
    Red : Int_Color;
    Green : Int_Color;
    Blue : Int_Color;
  end record;

  function To_RGB (C : HTML_Color) return RGB;

  function Image (C : RGB) return String;

  type HTML_Color_RGB_Array is array (HTML_Color) of RGB;

  To_RGB_Lookup_Table : constant HTML_Color_RGB_Array :=
    (Salmon => (16#FA#, 16#80#, 16#72#),
     Firebrick => (16#B2#, 16#22#, 16#22#),
     Red => (16#FF#, 16#00#, 16#00#),
     Darkred => (16#8B#, 16#00#, 16#00#),
     Lime => (16#00#, 16#FF#, 16#00#),
     Forestgreen => (16#22#, 16#8B#, 16#22#),
     Green => (16#00#, 16#80#, 16#00#),
     Darkgreen => (16#00#, 16#64#, 16#00#),
     Blue => (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#FF#),
     Mediumblue => (16#00#, 16#00#, 16#CD#),
     Darkblue => (16#00#, 16#80#, 16#8B#));

  subtype HTML_RGB_Color is HTML_Color
    with Static_Predicate => HTML_RGB_Color in Red | Green | Blue;

  function To_Int_Color (C : HTML_Color;
     S : HTML_RGB_Color) return Int_Color;

-- Convert to hexadecimal value for the selected RGB component S

end Color_Types;
with Ada.Integer_Text_IO;

package body Color_Types is

function To_RGB (C : HTML_Color) return RGB is
begin
  return To_RGB_Lookup_Table (C);
end To_RGB;

function To_Int_Color (C : HTML_Color;
                        S : HTML_RGB_Color) return Int_Color is
  C_RGB : constant RGB := To_RGB (C);
begin
  case S is
  when Red  => return C_RGB.Red;
  when Green => return C_RGB.Green;
  when Blue => return C_RGB.Blue;
  end case;
end To_Int_Color;

function Image (I : Int_Color) return String is
begin
  Ada.Integer_Text_IO.Put (To => "(Red => ", Item => Image (C.Red),
      & ", Green => ", Item => Image (C.Green),
      & ", Blue => ", Item => Image (C.Blue),
      ")");
end Image;

end Color_Types;

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Color_Types; use Color_Types;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (HTML_Color_Red_Chk, HTML_Color_Green_Chk, HTML_Color_Blue_Chk);

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  procedure Check_HTML_Colors (S : HTML_RGB_Color) is
    begin
      Put_Line ("Selected: " & HTML_RGB_Color'Image (S));
      for I in HTML_Color'Range loop
Put_Line (HTML_Color'Image (I) & " => 
  & Image (To_Int_Color (I, S)) & ").
end loop;
end Check_HTML_Colors;

begin
  case TC is
    when HTML_Color_Red_Chk =>
      Check_HTML_Colors (Red);
    when HTML_Color_Green_Chk =>
      Check_HTML_Colors (Green);
    when HTML_Color_Blue_Chk =>
      Check_HTML_Colors (Blue);
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.13 Object-oriented programming

18.13.1 Simple type extension

Listing 156: type_extensions.ads

package Type_Extensions is
  type T_Float is tagged record
    F : Float;
  end record;

  function Init (F : Float) return T_Float;

  function Init (I : Integer) return T_Float;

  function Image (T : T_Float) return String;

  type T_Mixed is new T_Float with record
    I : Integer;
  end record;

  function Init (F : Float) return T_Mixed;

  function Init (I : Integer) return T_Mixed;

  function Image (T : T_Mixed) return String;
end Type_Extensions;
package body Type_Extensions is

function Init (F : Float) return T_Float is
begin
  return ((F => F));
end Init;

function Init (I : Integer) return T_Float is
begin
  return ((F => Float (I)));
end Init;

function Init (F : Float) return T_Mixed is
begin
  return ((F => F,
           I => Integer (F)));
end Init;

function Init (I : Integer) return T_Mixed is
begin
  return ((F => Float (I),
           I => I));
end Init;

function Image (T : T_Float) return String is
begin
  return "{ F => " & Float'Image (T.F) & " }";
end Image;

function Image (T : T_Mixed) return String is
begin
  return "{ F => " & Float'Image (T.F)
               & ", I => " & Integer'Image (T.I) & " }";
end Image;

end Type_Extensions;

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Type_Extensions; use Type_Extensions;

procedure Main is

  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Type_Extension_Chk);

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  F1, F2 : T_Float;
  M1, M2 : T_Mixed;
begin
  case TC is
    when Type_Extension_Chk =>
      F1 := Init (2.0);
      F2 := Init (3);
      M1 := Init (4.0);
      M2 := Init (5);

(continues on next page)
if M2 in T_Float'Class then
    Put_Line ("T_Mixed is in T_Float'Class as expected");
end if;

Put_Line ("F1: " & Image (F1));
Put_Line ("F2: " & Image (F2));
Put_Line ("M1: " & Image (M1));
Put_Line ("M2: " & Image (M2));
end case;
end Check;

begin
    if Argument_Count < 1 then
        Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
        return;
    elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
        Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;

    Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.13.2 Online Store

Listing 159: online_store.ads

with Ada.Calendar; use Ada.Calendar;

package Online_Store is
  type Amount is delta 10.0**(-2) digits 10;
  subtype Percentage is Amount range 0.0 .. 1.0;
  type Member is tagged record
    Start : Year_Number;
  end record;
  type Member_Access is access Member'Class;
  function Get_Status (M : Member) return String;
  function Get_Price (M : Member; P : Amount) return Amount;
  type Full_Member is new Member with record
    Discount : Percentage;
  end record;
  function Get_Status (M : Full_Member) return String;
  function Get_Price (M : Full_Member; P : Amount) return Amount;
end Online_Store;
package body Online_Store is

function Get_Status (M : Member) return String is
  "Associate Member";

function Get_Status (M : Full_Member) return String is
  "Full Member";

function Get_Price (M : Member; P : Amount) return Amount is (P);

function Get_Price (M : Full_Member; P : Amount) return Amount is
  (P * (1.0 - M.Discount));

end Online_Store;

package Online_Store.Tests is

procedure Simple_Test;

end Online_Store.Tests;

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;

package body Online_Store.Tests is

procedure Simple_Test is

  type Member_Due_Amount is record
    Member : Member_Access;
    Due_Amount : Amount;
  end record;

  function Get_Price (MA : Member_Due_Amount) return Amount is
    begin
      return MA.Member.Get_Price (MA.Due_Amount);
    end Get_Price;

  type Member_Due_Amounts is array (Positive range <>) of Member_Due_Amount;

  DB : constant Member_Due_Amounts (1 .. 4) := ((Member => new Member'(Start => 2010),
    Due_Amount => 250.0),
    (Member => new Full_Member'(Start => 1998,
      Discount => 0.1),
    Due_Amount => 160.0),
    (Member => new Full_Member'(Start => 1987,
      Discount => 0.2),
    Due_Amount => 400.0),
    (Member => new Member'(Start => 2013),
    Due_Amount => 110.0));

  begin
    for I in DB'Range loop
      Put_Line ("Member #" & Positive'Image (I));
    end loop;
  end Simple_Test;

end Online_Store.Tests;
Put_Line("Status: " & DB (I).Member.Get_Status);
Put_Line("Since: " & Year_Number'Image (DB (I).Member.Start));
Put_Line("Due Amount: " & Amount'Image (Get_Price (DB (I))));
Put_Line("--------");
end loop;
end Simple_Test;
end Online_Store.Tests;

Listing 163: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Online_Store; use Online_Store;
with Online_Store.Tests; use Online_Store.Tests;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Type_Chk, Unit_Test_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    function Result_Image (Result : Boolean) return String is
      (if Result then "OK" else "not OK");
    begin
      case TC is
        when Type_Chk =>
          declare
            AM : constant Member := (Start => 2002);
            FM : constant Full_Member := (Start => 1990,
                                           Discount => 0.2);
          begin
            Put_Line("Testing Status of Associate Member Type => 
                  & Result_Image (AM.Get_Status = "Associate Member");
            Put_Line("Testing Status of Full Member Type => 
                  & Result_Image (FM.Get_Status = "Full Member");
            Put_Line("Testing Discount of Associate Member Type => 
                  & Result_Image (AM.Get_Price (100.0) = 100.0));
            Put_Line("Testing Discount of Full Member Type => 
                  & Result_Image (FM.Get_Price (100.0) = 80.0));
          end;
        when Unit_Test_Chk =>
          Simple_Test;
      end case;
      end Check;
    begin
      if Argument_Count < 1 then
        Put_Line("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
        return;
      elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
        Put_Line("Ignoring additional arguments...");
      end if;
      Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
18.14 Standard library: Containers

18.14.1 Simple todo list

Listing 164: todo_lists.ads

```ada
with Ada.Containers.Vectors;
package Todo_Lists is
  type Todo_Item is access String;
  package Todo_List_Pkg is new Ada.Containers.Vectors
    (Index_Type => Natural, Element_Type => Todo_Item);
  subtype Todo_List is Todo_List_Pkg.Vector;
  procedure Add (Todos : in out Todo_List; Item : String);
  procedure Display (Todos : Todo_List);
end Todo_Lists;
```

Listing 165: todo_lists.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
package body Todo_Lists is
  procedure Add (Todos : in out Todo_List; Item : String) is
    begin
      Todos.Append (new String'(Item));
      end Add;
  procedure Display (Todos : Todo_List) is
    begin
      Put_Line ("TO-DO LIST");
      for T of Todos loop
        Put_Line (T.all);
      end loop;
      end Display;
end Todo_Lists;
```

Listing 166: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Todo_Lists; use Todo_Lists;
procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Todo_List_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    T : Todo_List;
(continues on next page)```
begin
  case TC is
    when Todo_List_Chk =>
      Add (T, "Buy milk");
      Add (T, "Buy tea");
      Add (T, "Buy present");
      Add (T, "Buy tickets");
      Add (T, "Pay electricity bill");
      Add (T, "Schedule dentist appointment");
      Add (T, "Call sister");
      Add (T, "Revise spreadsheet");
      Add (T, "Edit entry page");
      Add (T, "Select new design");
      Add (T, "Create upgrade plan");
      Display (T);
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 1 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.14.2 List of unique integers

Listing 167: ops.ads

with Ada.Containers.Ordered_Sets;

package Ops is
  type Int_Array is array (Positive range <>) of Integer;
  package Integer_Sets is new Ada.Containers.Ordered_Sets
    (Element_Type => Integer);
  subtype Int_Set is Integer_Sets.Set;
  function Get_Unique (A : Int_Array) return Int_Set;
  function Get_Unique (A : Int_Array) return Int_Array;
end Ops;

Listing 168: ops.adb

package body Ops is
  function Get_Unique (A : Int_Array) return Int_Set is
    S : Int_Set;
    begin
      for E of A loop
        (continues on next page)
S.Include (E);
end loop;
return S;
end Get_Unique;

function Get_Unique (A : Int_Array) return Int_Array is
S : constant Int_Set := Get_Unique (A);
AR : Int_Array (1.. Positive (S.Length));
I : Positive := 1;
begin
for E of S loop
AR (I) := E;
I := I + 1;
end loop;
return AR;
end Get_Unique;
end Ops;

Listing 169: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ops; use Ops;

procedure Main is
    type Test_Case_Index is
        (Get_Unique_Set_Chk,
         Get_Unique_Array_Chk);
    procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index; A : Int_Array) is
        procedure Display_Unique_Set (A : Int_Array) is
            S : constant Int_Set := Get_Unique (A);
        begin
            for E of S loop
                Put_Line (Integer'Image (E));
            end loop;
        end Display_Unique_Set;
        procedure Display_Unique_Array (A : Int_Array) is
            AU : constant Int_Array := Get_Unique (A);
        begin
            for E of AU loop
                Put_Line (Integer'Image (E));
            end loop;
        end Display_Unique_Array;
    begin
    case TC is
        when Get_Unique_Set_Chk => Display_Unique_Set (A);
        when Get_Unique_Array_Chk => Display_Unique_Array (A);
    end case;
    end Check;
    begin
    if Argument_Count < 3 then
        (continues on next page)
39 Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
40 return;
41 else
42 declare
43 A : Int_Array (1 .. Argument_Count - 1);
44 begin
45 for I in A'Range loop
46 A (I) := Integer'Value (Argument (1 + I));
47 end loop;
48 Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)), A);
49 end;
50 end if;
51 end Main;

18.15 Standard library: Dates & Times

18.15.1 Holocene calendar

Listing 170: to_holocene_year.adb

with Ada.Calendar; use Ada.Calendar;

function To_Holocene_Year (T : Time) return Integer is
begin
return Year (T) + 10_000;
end To_Holocene_Year;

Listing 171: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Calendar; use Ada.Calendar;

procedure Main is

type Test_Case_Index is (Holocene_Chk);

procedure Display_Holocene_Year (Y : Year_Number) is
HY : Integer;
begina
HY := To_Holocene_Year (Time_Of (Y, 1, 1));
Put_Line ("Year (Gregorian): " & Year_Number'Image (Y));
Put_Line ("Year (Holocene): " & Integer'Image (HY));
end Display_Holocene_Year;

procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
begin
case TC is
when Holocene_Chk =>
Display_Holocene_Year (2012);
Display_Holocene_Year (2020);
end case;
end Check;

begin
(continues on next page)
if Argument_Count < 1 then
   Put_Line (“ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...”);
   return;
elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
   Put_Line (“Ignoring additional arguments...”);
end if;
Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
end Main;

18.15.2 List of events

Listing 172: events.ads

with Ada.Containers.Vectors;
package Events is
   type Event_Item is access String;
   package Event_Item_Containers is new Ada.Containers.Vectors
      (Index_Type  => Positive,
       Element_Type => Event_Item);
   subtype Event_Items is Event_Item_Containers.Vector;
end Events;

Listing 173: events-lists.ads

with Ada.Calendar; use Ada.Calendar;
with Ada.Containers.Ordered_Maps;
package Events.Lists is
   type Event_List is tagged private;
   procedure Add (Events : in out Event_List;
                  Event_Time : Time;
                  Event : String);
   procedure Display (Events : Event_List);
private
   package Event_Time_Item_Containers is new Ada.Containers.Ordered_Maps
      (Key_Type => Time,
       Element_Type => Event_Items,
       "=" => Event_Item_Containers."=");
   type Event_List is new Event_Time_Item_Containers.Map with null record;
end Events.Lists;
Listing 174: events-lists.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Calendar.Formatting; use Ada.Calendar.Formatting;

package body Events.Lists is

    procedure Add (Events : in out Event_List;
                    Event_Time : Time;
                    Event : String) is
        use Event_Item_Containers;
        E : constant Event_Item := new String'(Event);
    begin
        if not Events.Contains (Event_Time) then
            Events.Include (Event_Time, Empty_Vector);
        end if;
        Events (Event_Time).Append (E);
    end Add;

    function Date_Image (T : Time) return String is
        Date_Img : constant String := Image (T);
    begin
        return Date_Img (1 .. 10);
    end;

    procedure Display (Events : Event_List is
        use Event_Time_Item_Containers;
        T : Time;
    begin
        Put_Line ("EVENTS LIST");
        for C in Events.Iterate loop
            T := Key (C);
            Put_Line ("- " & Date_Image (T));
            for I of Events (C) loop
                Put_Line (" - " & I.all);
            end loop;
        end loop;
    end Display;
end Events.Lists;
```

Listing 175: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Calendar; use Ada.Calendar.Formatting;
with Events.Lists; use Events.Lists;

procedure Main is
    type Test_Case_Index is (Event_List_Chk);
    procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
        EL : Event_List;
    begin
        case TC is
            when Event_List_Chk =>
                EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 2, 16),
                        "Final check");
```

(continues on next page)
Listing 176: str_concat.ads


package Str_Concat is

  type Unbounded_Strings is array (Positive range <>) of Unbounded_String;

  function Concat (USA : Unbounded_Strings;
                   Trim_Str : Boolean;
                   Add_Whitespace : Boolean) return Unbounded_String;

  function Concat (USA : Unbounded_Strings;
                   Trim_Str : Boolean;
                   Add_Whitespace : Boolean) return String;

end Str_Concat;

Listing 177: str_concat.adb

with Ada.Strings; use Ada.Strings;

package body Str_Concat is

  function Concat (USA : Unbounded_Strings;
                   Trim_Str : Boolean;
                   Add_Whitespace : Boolean) return Unbounded_String is

    function Retrieve (USA : Unbounded_Strings;
                       Trim_Str : Boolean;
                       Index : Positive) return Unbounded_String is

        US_Internal : Unbounded_String := USA (Index);

    end Retrieve;

end Str_Concat;
begin
  if Trim_Str then
    US_Internal := Trim (US_Internal, Both);
  end if;
  return US_Internal;
end Retrieve;

US : Unbounded_String := To_Unbounded_String ("");
begin
  for I in USA'First .. USA'Last - 1 loop
    US := US & Retrieve (USA, Trim_Str, I);
    if Add_Whitespace then
      US := US & " ";
    end if;
  end loop;
  US := US & Retrieve (USA, Trim_Str, USA'Last);
  return US;
end Concat;

function Concat (USA : Unbounded_Strings; Trim_Str : Boolean; Add_Whitespace : Boolean) return String is
begin
  return To_String (Concat (USA, Trim_Str, Add_Whitespace));
end Concat;
end Str_Concat;

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Str_Concat; use Str_Concat;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Unbounded_Concat_No_Trim_No_WS_Chk, Unbounded_Concat_Trim_No_WS_Chk, String_Concat_Trim_WS_Chk, Concat_Single_Element);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
  begin
    case TC is
      when Unbounded_Concat_No_Trim_No_WS_Chk =>
        declare
          S : constant Unbounded_Strings := (To_Unbounded_String (" Hello"), To_Unbounded_String (" World"), To_Unbounded_String (" !"));
        begin
          Put_Line (To_String (Concat (S, False, False)));
        end;
      when Unbounded_Concat_Trim_No_WS_Chk =>
        declare
          S : constant Unbounded_Strings := (To_Unbounded_String (" This "), To_Unbounded_String (" _is_ "), (continues on next page)}
31 To_Unbounded_String (" a "),
To_Unbounded_String (" _check ");
32 begin
33 Put_Line (To_String (Concat (S, True, False)));
end;
34 when String_Concat_Trim_WS_Chk =>
35 declare
36 S : constant Unbounded_Strings := (To_Unbounded_String (" This "),
To_Unbounded_String (" is a "),
To_Unbounded_String (" test. "));
37 begin
38 Put_Line (Concat (S, True, False));
end;
39 when Concat_Single_Element =>
40 declare
41 S : constant Unbounded_Strings := (1 => To_Unbounded_String (" Hi "));
42 begin
43 Put_Line (Concat (S, True, True));
end;
44 end case;
45 end case;
46 end Main;

18.16.2 List of events

Listing 179: events.ads

with Ada.Containers.Vectors;

package Events is

subtype Event_Item is Unbounded_String;

package Event_Item_Containers is new Ada.Containers.Vectors
(Index_Type => Positive,
Element_Type => Event_Item);

subtype Event_Items is Event_Item_Containers.Vector;

end Events;

Listing 180: events-lists.ads

with Ada.Calendar; use Ada.Calendar;

18.16. Standard library: Strings 245
package Events.Lists is

  type Event_List is tagged private;

  procedure Add (Events : in out Event_List;
                  Event_Time : Time;
                  Event : String);

  procedure Display (Events : Event_List);

private

  package Event_Time_Item_Containers is new
    Ada.Containers.Ordered_Maps
    (Key_Type          => Time,
     Element_Type      => Event_Items,
     "="               => Event_Item_Containers."=");

  type Event_List is new Event_Time_Item_Containers.Map with null record;

end Events.Lists;

Listing 181: events-lists.adb

with Ada.Text_IO;       use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Calendar.Formatting; use Ada.Calendar.Formatting;

package body Events.Lists is

  procedure Add (Events : in out Event_List;
                 Event_Time : Time;
                 Event : String) is
    use Event_Time_Item_Containers;
    E : constant Event_Item := To_Unbounded_String (Event);
  begin
    if not Events.Contains (Event_Time) then
      Events.Include (Event_Time, Empty_Vector);
    end if;
    Events (Event_Time).Append (E);
    Add;
  end Add;

  function Date_Image (T : Time) return String is
    Date_Img : constant String := Image (T);
  begin
    return Date_Img (1 .. 10);
  end;

  procedure Display (Events : Event_List) is
    use Event_Time_Item_Containers;
    T : Time;
  begin
    Put_Line ("EVENTS LIST");
    for C in Events.Iterate loop
      T := Key (C);
      Put_Line ("- " & Date_Image (T));
      for I of Events (C) loop
        Put_Line ("  " & To_String (I));
      end loop;
    end loop;
  end Display;

end Events.Lists;
end Display;
end Events.Lists;

Listing 182: main.adb

with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Calendar;
with Ada.Calendar.Formatting; use Ada.Calendar.Formatting;
with Events;
with Events.Lists; use Events.Lists;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Unbounded_String_Chk,
     Event_List_Chk);

  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    EL : Event_List;
    begin
      case TC is
        when Unbounded_String_Chk =>
          declare
            S : constant Events.Event_Item := To_Unbounded_String ("Checked");
          begin
            Put_Line (To_String (S));
          end;
        when Event_List_Chk =>
          EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 2, 16),
                  "Final check");
          EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 2, 16),
                  "Release");
          EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 12, 3),
                  "Brother's birthday");
          EL.Add (Time_Of (2018, 1, 1),
                  "New Year's Day");
          EL.Display;
      end case;
    end Check;

    begin
      if Argument_Count < 1 then
        Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
        return;
      elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
        Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
      end if;
      Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
    end Main;

18.16. Standard library: Strings 247
18.17 Standard library: Numerics

18.17.1 Decibel Factor

Listing 183: decibels.ads

```ada
package Decibels is
  subtype Decibel is Float;
  subtype Factor is Float;
  function To_Decibel (F : Factor) return Decibel;
  function To_Factor (D : Decibel) return Factor;
end Decibels;
```

Listing 184: decibels.adb

```ada
package body Decibels is
  function To_Decibel (F : Factor) return Decibel is begin
    return 20.0 * Log (F, 10.0);
  end To_Decibel;
  function To_Factor (D : Decibel) return Factor is begin
    return 10.0 ** (D / 20.0);
  end To_Factor;
end Decibels;
```

Listing 185: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Decibels; use Decibels;
procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Db_Chk, Factor_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index; V : Float) is
    package F_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Factor);
    package D_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Decibel);
    procedure Put_Decibel_Cnvt (D : Decibel) is
      F : constant Factor := To_Factor (D);
    begin
      D_IO.Put (D, 0, 2, 0);
      Put (" dB => Factor of ");
      F_IO.Put (F, 0, 2, 0);
      New_Line;
    end;
```

(continues on next page)
24

procedure Put_Factor_Cnvt (F : Factor) is
  D : constant Decibel := To_Decibel (F);
begin
  Put ("Factor of ");
  F_IO.Put (F, 0, 2, 0);
  Put (" => ");
  D_IO.Put (D, 0, 2, 0);
  Put_Line (" dB");
end;

begin
  case TC is
    when Db_Chk =>
        Put_Decibel_Cnvt (Decibel (V));
    when Factor_Chk =>
        Put_Factor_Cnvt (Factor (V));
  end case;
end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 2 then
      Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
  return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 2 then
      Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)), Float'Value (Argument (2)));
end Main;

18.17.2 Root-Mean-Square

Listing 186: signals.ads

package Signals is
  subtype Sig_Value is Float;
  type Signal is array (Natural range <>) of Sig_Value;
  function Rms (S : Signal) return Sig_Value;
end Signals;

Listing 187: signals.adb


package body Signals is
  function Rms (S : Signal) return Sig_Value is
    Acc : Float := 0.0;
begin
  for V of S loop
    Acc := Acc + V * V;
  end loop;
  return Sqrt (Acc / Float (S'Length));
end Rms;
13 end;
14 end Signals;

Listing 188: signals-std.ads

package Signals.Std is
1 Sample_Rate : Float := 8000.0;
2 function Generate_Sine (N : Positive; Freq : Float) return Signal;
3 function Generate_Square (N : Positive) return Signal;
4 function Generate_Triangular (N : Positive) return Signal;
end Signals.Std;

Listing 189: signals-std.adb

with Ada.Numerics; use Ada.Numerics;

package body Signals.Std is
    function Generate_Sine (N : Positive; Freq : Float) return Signal is
        S : Signal (0 .. N - 1);
        begin
            for I in S'First .. S'Last loop
                S (I) := 1.0 * Sin (2.0 * Pi * (Freq * Float (I) / Sample_Rate));
            end loop;
            return S;
        end;

    function Generate_Square (N : Positive) return Signal is
        S : constant Signal (0 .. N - 1) := (others => 1.0);
        begin
            return S;
        end;

    function Generate_Triangular (N : Positive) return Signal is
        S : Signal (0 .. N - 1);
        S_Half : constant Natural := S'Last / 2;
        begin
            for I in S'First .. S_Half loop
                S (I) := 1.0 * (Float (I) / Float (S_Half));
            end loop;
            for I in S_Half .. S'Last loop
                S (I) := 1.0 - (1.0 * (Float (I - S_Half) / Float (S_Half)));
            end loop;
            return S;
        end;
end Signals.Std;
with Ada.Command_Line;  use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO;  use Ada.Text_IO;
with Signals;  use Signals;
with Signals.Std;  use Signals.Std;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Sine_Signal_Chk,
     Square_Signal_Chk,
     Triangular_Signal_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index) is
    package Sig_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Sig_Value);
    N : constant Positive := 1024;
    S_Si : constant Signal := Generate_Sine (N, 440.0);
    S_Sq : constant Signal := Generate_Square (N);
    S_Tr : constant Signal := Generate_Triangular (N + 1);
    begin
      case TC is
        when Sine_Signal_Chk =>
          Put ("RMS of Sine Signal: ");
          Sig_IO.Put (Rms (S_Si), 0, 2, 0);
          New_Line;
        when Square_Signal_Chk =>
          Put ("RMS of Square Signal: ");
          Sig_IO.Put (Rms (S_Sq), 0, 2, 0);
          New_Line;
        when Triangular_Signal_Chk =>
          Put ("RMS of Triangular Signal: ");
          Sig_IO.Put (Rms (S_Tr), 0, 2, 0);
          New_Line;
      end case;
    end Check;
  begin
    if Argument_Count < 1 then
      Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
      return;
    elsif Argument_Count > 1 then
      Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
    end if;
    Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)));
  end Main;

18.17.3 Rotation

with Ada.Numerics.Complex_Types;
use Ada.Numerics.Complex_Types;

package Rotation is
  type Complex_Points is array (Positive range <>) of Complex;
end Rotation;
function Rotation (N : Positive) return Complex_Points;
end Rotation;

Listing 192: rotation.adb

with Ada.Numerics; use Ada.Numerics;
package body Rotation is
  function Rotation (N : Positive) return Complex_Points is
    C_Angle : constant Complex :=
      Compose_From_Polar (1.0, 2.0 * Pi / Float (N));
  begin
    return C : Complex_Points (1 .. N + 1) do
      C (1) := Compose_From_Cartesian (1.0, 0.0);
      for I in C'First + 1 .. C'Last loop
        C (I) := C (I - 1) * C_Angle;
      end loop;
    end return;
  end;
end Rotation;

Listing 193: angles.ads

package Angles is
  subtype Angle is Float;
  type Angles is array (Positive range <>) of Angle;
  function To_Angles (C : Complex_Points) return Angles;
end Angles;

Listing 194: angles.adb

with Ada.Numerics; use Ada.Numerics;
package body Angles is
  function To_Angles (C : Complex_Points) return Angles is
  begin
    return A : Angles (C'Range) do
      for I in A'Range loop
        A (I) := Argument (C (I)) / Pi * 180.0;
      end loop;
    end return;
  end To_Angles;
end Angles;
package Rotation.Tests is

   procedure Test_Rotation (N : Positive);

   procedure Test_Angles (N : Positive);

end Rotation.Tests;

--- Listing 196: rotation-tests.adb

with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Ada.Text_IO.Complex_IO; use Ada.Numerics;
with Angles; use Angles;

package body Rotation.Tests is

   package C_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Complex_IO (Complex_Types);
   package F_IO is new Ada.Text_IO.Float_IO (Float);

   -- Adapt value due to floating-point inaccuracies

   function Adapt (C : Complex) return Complex is
      function Check_Zero (F : Float) return Float is
         (if F <= 0.0 and F >= -0.01 then 0.0 else F);
      begin
         return C_Out : Complex := C do
            C_Out.Re := Check_Zero (C_Out.Re);
            C_Out.Im := Check_Zero (C_Out.Im);
         end return;
      end Adapt;

   function Adapt (A : Angle) return Angle is
      (if A <= -179.99 and A >= -180.01 then 180.0 else A);

   procedure Test_Rotation (N : Positive) is
      C : constant Complex_Points := Rotation (N); begin
         Put_Line ("---- Points for " & Positive'Image (N) & " slices ----");
         for V of C loop
            Put ("Point: ");
            C_IO.Put (Adapt (V), 0, 1, 0);
            New_Line;
         end loop;
      end Test_Rotation;

   procedure Test_Angles (N : Positive) is
      C : constant Complex_Points := Rotation (N);
      A : constant Angles.Angles := To_Angles (C); begin
         Put_Line ("---- Angles for " & Positive'Image (N) & " slices ----");
         for V of A loop
            Put ("Angle: ");
            F_IO.Put (Adapt (V), 0, 2, 0);
            Put_Line (" degrees");
         end loop;
      end Test_Angles;

end Rotation.Tests;
end Test_Angles;
end Rotation.Tests;

Listing 197: main.adb

```ada
with Ada.Command_Line; use Ada.Command_Line;
with Ada.Text_IO; use Ada.Text_IO;
with Rotation.Tests; use Rotation.Tests;

procedure Main is
  type Test_Case_Index is
    (Rotation_Chk, Angles_Chk);
  procedure Check (TC : Test_Case_Index; N : Positive) is
  begin
    case TC is
      when Rotation_Chk =>
        Test_Rotation (N);
      when Angles_Chk =>
        Test_Angles (N);
    end case;
  end Check;

begin
  if Argument_Count < 2 then
    Put_Line ("ERROR: missing arguments! Exiting...");
    return;
  elsif Argument_Count > 2 then
    Put_Line ("Ignoring additional arguments...");
  end if;
  Check (Test_Case_Index'Value (Argument (1)), Positive'Value (Argument (2)));
end Main;
```